ST. LAURENCE CHURCH, HEREFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND.

In this Church many of the Nurse family worshipped, and some of them are buried near it.
JAMES NOURSE

AND HIS DESCENDANTS

COMPILED BY

MARIA CATHERINE NOURSE LYLE

PRINTED BY REQUEST

LEXINGTON, KY.
TRANSYLVANIA PRINTING CO.
1897.
This volume is presented to all interested in the history of "James Nourse and His Descendants," with the hope that they will kindly overlook any imperfections they may chance to discover, remembering the work was not undertaken for money. Every effort has been made to secure the best results. We were not discouraged, although forewarned at the beginning that there was a "great deal of hard work in store and an almost thankless task" before us. Very few refused to give the information asked, while many took special pains to add words of approbation and encouragement. Instead of being a task, it has proved a pleasure. The necessary correspondence has in many instances led to personal acquaintance and lasting friendship.

It would be impossible to give the names of all to whom we are indebted for assistance. First among them, however, must be mentioned Mr. James B. Nourse and his sisters, Misses Mary and Rosa M. Nourse, of "The Highlands," Washington, D. C. Relatives have been ever welcome to their lovely home and given free use of family records, which were so carefully preserved by their grandfather, Joseph Nourse, and handed down to them as a precious legacy by their father, Major Charles J. Nourse.

Many thanks are due to Mrs. Anita Newcomb McGee, M. D., of Washington, D. C., for a very large contribution of data collected by herself at the expense of many years of work; also, for numerous sketches. Mr. W. J. McGee made valuable suggestions. Rev. James M. Nourse, of Manassas; Mrs. Albert D. Brockett, of Alexandria, Virginia; Judge R. O. Cravens, of Sacramento, California; Mr. Abner M. Sisson, of Hannibal, Missouri; Mrs. S. A. McDonald, of Jameson, Missouri; Mrs. Martha Susan Elliott, of Spalding, Missouri; Rev. M. B. Riddle, D. D., of Allegheny, Pennsylvania; Miss
Lavinia Riddle, of Vernon, Texas; Mrs. Susan M. Marshall, of Nashville, Tennessee; Miss Jane Nourse, of Bardstown; Miss Anne Nourse, of Elizabethtown, Kentucky; and many others, are gratefully remembered for their cheerful and prompt assistance.

It may be well to mention some others bearing the same name, though not related to James Nourse. The first to come to America, so far as known to the writer, were Francis Nurse (born 1618) and Rebecca Nurse. It is said they came from Yarmouth, England. Many of their descendants are scattered throughout the United States.

Miles Nourse and wife with three sons and a daughter came from Manchester, England, to New York in 1856.

Reverend Robert Nourse, the popular lecturer, came from Norfolk, England, about 1873, and resides in Fairfax county, Virginia. It has been said that there is a "striking likeness between members of his family and some of the descendants of James Nourse in physical feature and mental and moral peculiarity."

Mr. Samuel Osborne Nourse (died July 31, 1872) came from Barbadoes, West Indies, and settled in Pennsylvania. His wife was Jane Barnes Green, an aunt of John Fiske, the historian. A daughter, Mrs. H. B. Jacobs, and son, Charles Frederick Nourse, live in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. Their other children are Clarence Atlee and Misses Victoria Louise and Florence Ada Nourse of Washington, D.C. They have the same coat of arms as James Nourse with this motto: "Virtu non Artificio." ("By courage, not by cunning.")

It is said, a "Nourse" came to this country from Cork, Ireland, some years ago. If there are any others, an extensive correspondence with persons of the name has failed to discover them.
KEY TO NUMBERING OF DESCENDANTS.

James Nourse is number one of both consecutive and exponent numbers.

Consecutive numbers from one to one hundred and twenty-seven show every one whose surname was Nourse, who became the head of a family.

Exponent numbers mark the generations, for example:

Charles^3 Nourse, (Gabriel^2, James^1). Charles^3 is grandson of James^1; Gabriel^2 is son of James^1.

Descendants not named Nourse are given immediately after their parents, and are marked by indentations, exponent numbers and small numbers.

The second generation are the children of James and Sarah (Fouace) Nourse, and each one of these, with his or her descendants makes a separate chapter; so that there will be very little tracing necessary to find the third, fourth or even the sixth and seventh generations.
CONTENTS.

Chapter. Page.
I. Parish of Weston-under-Penyard, Herefordshire, England ... 1
II. James Nourse, Immigrant ......................................... 8
III. Joseph Nourse and his Descendants ............................... 24
IV. James Nourse, Jr., and his Descendants ......................... 33
V. Catharine Burton (Nourse) Cooke and her Descendants ...... 44
VI. Robert Nourse and his Descendants .................................. 58
VII. William Nourse and his Descendants .................................. 69
VIII. Elizabeth (Nourse) Chauncey and her Descendants ........ 77
IX. Susanna (Nourse) Riddle and her Descendants ................. 93
X. Gabriel Nourse and his Descendants ................................ 100
XI. Michael Nourse and his Descendants ............................... 112
Genealogical Table ..................................................... 140
Index ........................................................................... 157

ILLUSTRATIONS.

"St. Laurence" Church, Herefordshire, England ........................ Frontispiece

"Weston House," Herefordshire, England ................................... 2
Nourse Arms ........................................................................ 5
Fac-simile Autographs ........................................................... 7
Portraits of James Nourse and Mrs. Sarah Pough Nourse ........ 8
Portraits of Joseph Nourse, Mrs. Maria Louisa Bull Nourse, Major Charles
Josephus Nourse ................................................................ 24
Portrait of Mrs. Catharine Burton Nourse Cooke ..................... 44
Portraits of Mrs. Susan Mary Winn Marshall ............................ 50
Portraits of Rev. Joel Kenney Lyle, Mrs. Maria Catharine Nourse Lyle, Miss
Lizzie Agnes Lyle, Miss Helen Lyle, Charles Nourse Lyle ........ 75
Portraits of Rev. Matthew Brown Riddle, D. D ......................... 97
Portraits of Charles Nourse, Joseph Gabriel Nourse, John Daniel Nourse,
Charles Clinton Nourse, Mrs. Susan Nourse Vinout ................. 101
Portraits of Michael Nourse and Mrs. Mary Rittenhouse Nourse .... 112
Portraits of John Rittenhouse Nourse ...................................... 113
Portraits of Rev. James Nourse, Mrs. Sarah North Harvey Nourse, Rev.
James Michael Nourse, Mrs. Sarah Frances Blackman Nourse, Mrs. Hat­
tle Nourse Brockett ......................................................... 114
CHAPTER I.

PARISH OF WESTON-UNDER-PENYARD,
HEREFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND.

"Weston is bounded north by Upton Bishops; south by Walford and Hope Mansel; east by Linton and Lea, and on west by Ross. The word 'Westune' denotes the position of its vill towards Bromcash, the place where the Hundred Courts in this district were once held, and its adjunct is allusive of the elevated woody eminence under which it is placed."

Or, as given in Robinson's "Houses and Manors in Herefordshire, England," "'Weston-under-Penyard,' as its name indicates, is a town built on the west side of the Roman settlement of Onconium, and is beneath the wooded slopes of 'Penyard Chase.'"

Westune and Ponchilla estates were taken from the Saxon owner Gunner, and given to Durand of Gloucester, the first Norman sheriff of that county.

The lessee of these manors was Bernard (New-march), a favored friend, if not a relative, of William I., who had accompanied the invaders and assisted at Hastings. In A. D. 1092, collecting a party of resolute companions, he invaded Breconshire.

In the twelfth century a family whose name is mentioned in records as De Brett, Britte, Brut and Brute, were lessees of the manor of Weston. In the war between King John and the Barons, the sheriff of Herefordshire was directed to give Richard Talbot, Lord of Eccleswall manor, the lands and tenements in Westune occupied by Matthew La Brett, who was with the king's enemies. After the compact of Runnymede, this writ of confiscation was reversed. The Manor of Weston Brette was part of the Rudhall estate in the fifteenth century.
Lower Weston was the seat of the Nourse family from pre-Reformation date to the present century [nineteenth]. In A.D. 1581 William Wylles, of Peterstow, obtained an Episcopal license for his marriage with Johanna Nourse, of Weston, at which period a John Nourse (of Weston) occupied as tenant, lands in the parish belonging to a charity founded in the Cathedral Church at Hereford.

Weston-under-Penyard a parish in the hundred of Greytree, county of Hereford, 2% miles E.S.E. from Ross. The living is a rectory, in the Archdeaconry and Diocese of Hereford, rated in the King’s book at £8, and in the patronage of the Bishop of Hereford. The church is dedicated to St. Laurence.

WALTER NOURSE, who married Christiana, daughter of Sir Frederick Wall of Lintrige, of Gloucestershire, was buried in the church in 1609, aged 65, and his son.

John held at the time of his death the house of Lower Weston with 70 acres, the farms Brook, Walton and Woodend, lands in the parishes of Dymock, Newent, and Whit Church. He married Joan, daughter of Sir John Kyrie [of Much Marcle in the county of Hereford], who became his widow in 1630, with seven sons, the eldest of whom, John, was then thirteen years of age. The wardship and marriage of her son was purchased by his mother for £40, and she obtained a lease of the family estates, during the minority at rental of £9, for the support of her children. This John married Lettice, third daughter of William Jones of Treowyen, in the county of Monmouth (Wales). He died in 1670. John Nourse, having aided the King’s party in the civil troubles, was deprived of his possessions. In January, 1646, his submission is thus noticed by the Committee of Sequestration for the county:

“John Nourse, Gent., a delinquent to the Parliament, hath delivered to the commissioners a statement of his real and an inventory of his personal estates, except what is a sufficient maintenance for his wife and children, according to the ordinance of Parliament. We having sequestered his estate for the use of the Commonwealth, in consequence of his delinquency, and he having submitted

*Lower Weston is 201 feet above the mean tidal level, while at Lawn’s farm the ground rises once to 573 feet and maintains an altitude of upwards of 500 feet around that neighborhood.

1 Lewis’s Typographical Dictionary of England, 1581.

2 Much Marcle is about seven miles N.E. of Ross. According to old documents, the name passed through many transitions: Crad., Crulc., Cyl., Cyl., Kirle, Kyrie, Kyrie. The family came originally from Flanders (Dallaway’s Hist. Heraldry) and settled in Herefordshire about the reign of Edward I. About the reign of Henry VII, permanent change of name to Kyrie.”—Taken from Memoir of John Kyrie, the “man of Ross,” p. 133.
himself to us, we hereby grant and demise to the said John Nourse, the messuage and lands in Llanwarne and Penoyd, now in his occupation; and also his lands in Whitchurch, Gamare, Wilton, Hope Mansel, Linton, Cellach, Ross, Newent and Dymock, at a rent of £13, to be paid to the Treasurer of the County,"

a penalty that ceased at the Restoration.

John Nourse, who succeeded to these estates on the decease of his father in 1670, identified himself with the political occurrences of his time, and was one of the nineteen county gentlemen by whose interference an unopposed election to the county was secured in 1681. . . . The result of this conference was to secure the election of the two former members, Lord Scudamore and Sir Edward Harley, the latter being the candidate of the anti-Catholic party. One record said this John Nourse died in 1697; others give the date as 1683. He married Ann, daughter of John Smith, of North Nibley, in the county of Gloucester. His son,

John Nourse, died 1715; was born in 1670; married, May 9, 1695, Elizabeth, daughter of James Gregory, of Woolhope, in the county of Hereford. His son,

John Nourse (d. 1751) married Apr. 11, 1721, Eliza, his first cousin, daughter of *William Gregory, of How Caple, in the county of Hereford. These were the parents of James Nourse, who came to America in 1769. Eliza Gregory (the mother of said James Nourse), daughter of William and Elizabeth Gregory, was half sister to Edward Cope Hopton by the marriage of her mother to Richard Hopton. Edward Cope Hopton's daughter Ann married Michael Clements. Their son, Michael Hopton Clements, was, therefore, collaterally a cousin of the children of James Nourse. In 1841, the said Michael Hopton Clements was a lunatic in London Hospital, possessed of a very large property. As the elder Elizabeth Gregory was the maternal great-grandmother of James Nourse's children, as well as of Michael Hopton Clements, they, in case they survived him, could inherit a share of the lunatic's property. He died in 1846, and Elizabeth Nourse (Mrs. Chapline), Susanna Nourse (Mrs. Riddle) and

*(An extract from the original Inventory of the estate of William Gregory:*

"A true and perfect Inventory of all the Goods, Chattels, Castle (*) Household stuffs, Rights, Credits and other personal estate of Sir William Gregory, Knt., lately deceased, taken and appraised by us, Thomas Mansfield, John Sherriffs and John Rogers, this Eleventh day of June, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Six Hundred and Ninety six;

(1st Items) His Wearing Apparel, Gowns and Robes; £30. In the Hall at How Caple; Stables, 3 long—and one Bible; £1.10," etc. There is still in England a portrait of William Gregory in his scarlet robe, trimmed with white ermine. How Caple and Woolhope are both Gregory places, within six miles, more or less, of Ross, Herefordshire, England."
Michael Nourse being survivors, each received on a final distribution, in 1849 and '50, about $14,000. The personal estate of Michael Hopton Clements amounted to £70,000 in the bank in the name of the accountant general, and of a copy hold farm at Worcester held under renewable grants and producing, net, about a hundred pounds per annum. There were twenty persons who came in for a share in England and three in America. His real estate consisted of landed property. In this the descendants of James Nourse had no interest.


When John Nourse died unmarried, in 1753, his brother William succeeded to the estate; also to the property given to John by the will of his cousin, Rev. John Nourse of Damham South, in the county of Wilts, dated July 31st, 1752. Rev. John Nourse was the son of one Walter Nourse, who married Dorothy Bourne.

Robert Nourse (son of John and Eliza [Gregory] Nourse) was a lieutenant in the British navy. He died, unmarried, prior to 1787, under which date reference is made to the unsettled estate of "Lieutenant Robert Nourse, deceased," by his nephew, William Nourse of Kentucky.

There are no descendants of William Nourse and Ann Mayo, his wife, named Nourse, living, though there are descendants of theirs living in England, i.e. Underwood and Harvey, and one of the Underwoods lives in Lancaster, Pa. William Nourse served as sheriff of Herefordshire in 1769, being the only one of his family who held that office.

Col. John Nourse (son of William and Ann [Mayo] Nourse), who succeeded, in 1788, made Coughton his place of residence, and devoted


MRS. Anita Newcom: B. M. D., secured from another family of Nourses in England a copy of the St. Lawrence church register (as much as related to the Nourses), which was taken from a copy made about forty years ago, and which it is said shows the connection between the Herefordshire Nourses and the Oxfordshire Nourses.
much time and money to the improvement of his estate and of cider fruit. An apple in the Ross district is still known as the Nourse kernel. He held the rank of Colonel in the Ross and Archersfield Volunteer Corps, and died at Bath, having survived his only brother, who died childless in America. The estate descended to his sister Mary Nourse in 1808. When she died at the age of ninety-two, Weston-under-Penyard passed to William Partridge of Bishops and by the trustees of the marriage settlement of William Partridge of Wyelands to Rev. James Aldrich Blake of Welsh Bicknor, the present proprietor.

The residence, an interesting specimen of a Tudor mansion, has over the doorway the arms of Nourse, carved—gul. a fesse between two chevrons—argent. crest, an arm embowed, vested az. cuffed argent grasping in the hand ppr. a snake of the last environed around the arm.

"Weston house is one of the most perfect examples of Elizabethan architecture in England. The porch and bay windows on either side are specially well designed, and the interior has undergone so little alteration that there is no difficulty in realizing what was the domestic economy of a Tudor squire. The house, built of local sandstone, was erected by Walter Nourse, about 1600, who is described as a younger son of Richard Nourse of Chilling Place and Wood Eton, County Oxon. He, Walter, married Christiana, daughter of Sir Frederick Wall, of Lintrige, England" (In Gloucestershire.)

†Castle End estate, on which there exists a substantial family residence, belonged, in the early part of the last century [the eighteenth], to the Nourse family by purchase of the Duke of Kent. It passed from Robert Gregory, Esq. (son of William Gregory, Esq., of the Hill House in Woolhope), on his marriage with Luetitia, only daughter of John Nourse, Esq. On the death of Mr. Gregory, in A.D. 1731, without issue, it reverted to his nephew, Philip Nourse, of Bristol, who, on succeeding to this estate, retired from commercial pursuits and made Castle End his residence. Dying in A.D. 1742, without issue, he entailed the property after the decease of his widow (Mary, daughter of William Garnshor, of Trelough), on his nephews, Timothy, William, Robert and James Nourse, entail male. Mrs. Mary Nourse survived until A.D. 1763, and Timothy Nourse, dying in 1778, unmarried, was succeeded by his brother, William Nourse, of Lower Weston. On the death of this gentleman in A.D. 1783, Castle-End passed to his son, Colonel John Nourse, who sold it to William Matthews, of Barton, Esq.—John Matthews, Esq., M. D., disposed of the property in 1819 to William Rudge, of Weston, Gent., whose representatives still retain the residence and about 100 acres of land. The remainder of the estate was purchased 1841, by the first Lord Ashburton.

BENEFACTIONS.

"Thomas Nourse, of Long Hope, Gent., by his will, dated 20 April, 1673, devised to the Church Wardens, overseers of Lea, a house and orchard in trust, that they, with the consent of three of the most substantial inhabitants, should every year apply the rents thereof to the poor of the Parish, to be laid

*Robinson's "Houses and Manors of Herefordshire." See also "Herefordshire Directory."
out in wheaten bread, and give the one-half on the Sunday before Christmas
day, and the other the Sunday before Candlemas day.

Note—This Thomas Nourse was of a family seated at Lower Weston, whose
arms, viz.: gules a fesse between three chevrons arg. were engraved on his tomb
in Long Hope Church."

The statement of the parentage of Walter Nourse and his connec-
tion with the Lower Weston is taken from "Burke's Landed Gentry,''
Vol. 2:

"John Nourse, of Chilling Place, County Oxford, married Phillipa, daughter
of Sir Edward Tyrrell, of Thornton Bucks. Phillipa derived from Arch-bishop
of Chichels and several of the Nourses in consequence of their being of Founder's
kin were admitted Fellows of All Souls. John Nourse left a son named Rich-
ard, who left a son named John, seated at Wood Eton, and a younger son
named Walter, who purchased an estate at Weston-under-Penyard when a
young man."

This, it is believed, is accepted by the descendants of Walter
Nourse, in England, and by many of them in America. The dates
given below, however, do not seem to confirm it.

Sir Edward Tyrrell died in 1605 at the age of 32, at which date his supposed
great-grandson was 61 years old. Phillipa, fourth daughter of Sir Edward
Tyrrell, was second wife of John Nourse and they had no surviving issue.
Richard, eldest son of this John and his first wife, died at Wood Eton in 1673,
and his son John was buried in that church in 1708.

[†Extracts from "Collections towards the Histories and Antiquities of the County of Hereford,"
1. Jos. Burton
2. James Nourse
3. C. B. Cooke
4. Robert Nourse
5. W. Nourse
7. J. How.
8. M.'s Bull.
9. J. E. Nourse
10. J. E. Nourse
EXPLANATION OF AUTOGRAPH PAGE.

2. James Nourse, Emigrant Ancestor.
5. Robert Nourse, Kentucky.
6. Wm. Nourse, Mercer County, Kentucky.
8. Wm. Nourse, of Herefordshire, England, Next Oldest Brother of James, the Emigrant. (Written 1773).
11. Gabriel Fouace, brought to England from Caen, Normandy, by his parents, 1685.
12. Sarah Burton. (The Fouace and Burton autographs are taken from the Marriage Articles of Gabriel Fouace and Sarah Burton, dated “10th day of 8, 1720.”)
14. J. D. Nourse, Grandson of James Nourse, Jr.
15. Elizabeth Chapline, Missouri.
18. Gabriel Nourse, Maryland.
21. Benjamin Rittenhouse, Father of Mary Rittenhouse Nourse. (Written 1800.)
JAMES NOURSE, IMMIGRANT.

1. JAMES Nourse (third son of John Nourse and Eliza Gregory, his wife, m. April 11, 1721) was born at Weston-under-Penyard house, county of Hereford, England, July 19, 1731. There is no record of his childhood and youth. The first mention of his early manhood is in a letter written to him by his brother John Nourse, which follows:

   **MY DEAR JIMMIE—** I have received yours ye 19th and have on that occasion looked over some of your letters to my father, by which you seem to stand thus from February 23 to November 10, which is at ye rate of more than £85 a year, while the interest of your fortune at 5 per cent. does not amount to £20. I know that your present—or at least late—situation must of necessity run you into several expenses beyond what would be prudent at another time. Upon which account, I shall willingly discharge all your present debts, with something over for pocket money. But I suppose that you need not be told that you must retrench for the future. If you think that you must live somewhat as a gentleman’s son, pray think of my condition, who am expected to live as my father did, with about one-third of what they took to be his income, and without any future prospect of increasing it, by trade or profession.

   Dick Hopton (as my uncle Gregory informs me) is of opinion that I cannot pay your fortune until you are of age. . . . . The sum of the whole is this, I will pay your debts, and send you as much money as you think will be necessary for your expenses for the next eight months, and on the 10th of July you will be of age, when, if you think fit, you will receive it, i. e., your fortune (£300). I hope, Dear Jimmie, I need not tell you that I love you very well, but in this ye utmost that common prudence will permit me to do for you. And therefore I hope you will be contented with it and do (as I am continually striving to do) bring your mind to the bounds of your fortune.

   I am your affectionate brother,

   Weston, Nov. 29, 1751.

   J. Nourse.

   James Nourse married, Sept. 30, 1753, Sarah, daughter of Gabriel Fouace, of London, and Sarah (Burton) Fouace, daughter of Joseph Burton. Concerning his maternal grandfather, Joseph Nourse said in his journal:

   “My mother’s father, Gabriel Fouace, esq., (magistrate of the city of Westminster) was born at Cher, Normandy, and brought away at the time of the revocation of the Edict of Nantz.”
JAMES NOURSE.
SARAH FOUACE NOURSE.

TAKEN FROM AN OIL PAINTING DONE IN LONDON IN 1754.
In the same journal he wrote, in 1834:

"The godly person whom I have named was my mother's grandfather, Joseph Burton, who had, early in life, made an independent estate in trade and retired to Hoxton, near London, where he lived about forty years, so that he died at an advanced age. His writings, or commonplace books, are a good evidence of his piety." He was born about 1643, and was living in 1720.

His commonplace books are remarks on his readings uninterruptedly carried on at least forty years. They are evangelical. They are written in a legible regular hand, and paper and ink are now in a good state of preservation (1896).

Soon after his marriage, James Nourse went into trade in the city of London, as woolen draper. He engaged in this business for fifteen years. In 1768 he was church warden of parish, Bedford street, fronting Henrietta street, Covent Garden. The church was St. Paul. Just when the thought of coming to America presented itself to his mind is uncertain, but in a memorandum book, bearing date of April 4, 1768, he wrote:

"The trade here a comfortable livelihood, but little provision for a large family. The Omnipotent, Beneficent Father of all will and doth give to all their daily bread. No distrust then on His Providence.......Tho' the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, yet he that runs not cannot gain the prize. To tempt God is to live inactive and expect that by His providence he will feed you without using the means He has put in your power. That the hearts of all men are in the hand of God and that sometimes in His divine wisdom, he inclines the heart of man (yet leaving the will free), to particular subjects by which he brings about the great intentions of His providence appears upon the whole face of the sacred writings, both Old and New Testaments. And Caesar caused all the world to be taxed. That the heart of Columbus might be inclined by sacred influence to attempt the discovery of an unknown country, and by that means to plant the knowledge of the true God and his son Jesus Christ is a thought I presume no ways superstitious. How far any of the first settlers or them that have found a strong inclination since to settle there may be supposed under the same influence, I will not presume to determine. But if to that strong inclination, a reasonable, well grounded prospect of providing for a numerous family be joined ought it not to be encouraged rather than a too great dependence on the care of Providence here with little prospect....... Shall we fear the winds and the waves? Do they not obey him? Can human fears or providence hinder our being liable to the fatal summons the next moment? But providence says take all the care you can, that you leave not a real for an imaginary good. You know this: know something also of the other to a certainty, before you quit it—examine what you have—examine what you expect....... I must go.

I have a comfortable livelihood. I want of no necessaries and the enjoyment of some conveniences of life, but with little improvement of fortune, so as to enable my children to set up for themselves, and if they should, provisions so very dear and trades all so overstocked, that 'tis five to one they succeed....... By removing I expect to be able to purchase land sufficient for their maintenance, if employed with industry, to divide between them all—and as all places
we find by history have had their rise and fall—it may be supposed that America (without the gift of prophecy), is a rising, Europe a declining state

By going over first myself, that it be additional expense, yet the following satisfaction may be had—the different purchases to be made, the climate, produce, and advantages to be had, before I quit my present situation and a place ready to receive my family. (It will cost me £10 passages.) What schools, and terms, by which I can better determine if I shall take the younger children, what things had best be taken out, and what best bought there; what kind, quantity and dimensions of furniture, what height the rooms. In back settlements, to consider carriage to and fro, nature of roads, what kind of wheels and carriages best. To settle the disposal of produce of the plantation, in England, upon good terms, as also the buying of returns here, a very necessary point.

The following seems to be a list of articles brought to America by James Nourse:

"2 bags, two striped linsey, a bundle blankets, a bundle stockings, 1 ream brown [paper], 2 do. thin foil—1 do. foolscap, 1 do. white brown, 30 wrought iron nails, porter 5 stamped I.N., seeds, cask, harness, window glass, cart harness, 2 ploughs, chaise, saddlery, 2 crates stone ware, 20 lb shot, ½ lb powder, 2 chests of tea, 1 barrel sugar, 3 pdr glasses, 3 do., 2 card tables, 2 stools, a dining table, a do., and 3 stools, a box candles, family pictures, an escritoir, a mahogany cupboard, a spinet, 2 table clocks and a lantern, [Nos.] 65, 66, 67, 68, two chairs each, a bureau with books, pair of globes, a small cabinet with paper and accounts, a writing table with the papers of accounts, writing desk with do., press wearing apparel, do., do., 4 chairs, 2 chairs, 1 armchair, 1 do., a bedstead, bureau with bed furniture, box cutlery, 22 chairs, 2 stools, press with blankets, etc., a couch, bedstead, bedstead, do., 4 cheeses, a bedstead, do., do., 2 tables, bureau with apparel, a bedstead, cupboard, 2 Jacks, 2 hampers, cyder, raisin wine, do."

In all, 116 bundles, crates, boxes, cases etc., every one numbered.

With a family of nine children, James and Sarah Fouace Nourse left London on the 16th of March, 1769, and arrived at Hampton, in Virginia, on the 10th of May following. He resided one year near Hampton, in the Sheldon house, and thence he removed with his family to Piedmont, a plantation which he purchased near Charleston, Virginia (now Berkeley county, West Virginia). Mr. Nourse paid considerable attention to raising stock at Piedmont. His book of accounts shows that in 1774 he owned eighty-four head of "Horn Cattle" valued at £151 15s, and fifty-six hogs valued at £26.

In 1775, he visited "Kentucke," with a company of which he was leader, to locate lands. The beginning of his journal is missing. A letter to Mrs. Nourse follows:

"Easter Day, 5 mile beyond Fort Cumberland, 1775.

"My dear Love—Having met a gentleman bound for Winchester, I catch the opportunity of letting you know I am well .... dined yesterday at Old Town."
Mr. Taylor is a very obliging, kind fellow-traveler. My dear love, trust with confidence that I shall see you about harvest. My heart rises and my eyes run over, when I think of the joy of meeting my love again. Adieu, the support of the Almighty be with you all.

"From your most affectionate husband,

"JAMES NOURSE."

April 22d, he was stopping with Mr. "Gist," and states that the inhabitants were "so distressed that they are going over the mountain continually with pack horses for flour."

EXTRACTS FROM JOURNALS.

Tuesday 25—did little else but mend my tent. Wednesday 26—went to the Youghegany—workt a little at the canoes... Thursday 27th prepared for moving our things to-morrow in a waggon. Tom Ruby acquainted me he was afraid to go. Some acquaintance had told him it was dangerous. Friday 28th—sett off with the waggon... a very disagreeable day I had of it, walked all the way, and what was worse, Johnston's horses not drawing well, was obliged at every bad place, which was very often, to put my shoulder to the wheel; however, by dark, we arrived at Simpson's, overseer for Geo. Washington, at Washington's Bottom where he is building a large grist mill... Sat. 29th April—embarked about two miles from Simpson's—joined there Mr. Creswell, an Englishman... the river so low and shallow at places, that a dozen times a day all hands were obliged to jump overboard and lead the canoes... encamped at the mouth of Sweetly's Creek... Sunday Apr. 30th—breakfasted upon Bacon Soup thickened with crumbs of bread. Rained hard, kept my tent up...read and walked. May 1st Monday—embarked again; again obliged to wade several times, dined at Little Sweetly creek, past on to the mouth where it loses its name by joining the Mohongahala constituting a fine river, nor obliged to wade any more; had we taken water at Redstone Fort upon this river we should have entirely avoided it... encamped seven miles short of Fort Pitt... Tuesday May 2d—The trees began to look green... at Fort Pitt by 12 o'clock Lord Dunmore had the assurance to attempt the Changing it's name to fort Dunmore... He in some measure repaired it, rebuilding the points of the Angles, which with a handsome brick house etc., had been destroyed by orders from Lord Hillsborough, tis said whilst Secretary of State for America... passed by McGee's (the Indian Agent's) plantation... and came to Montecure Islands... where we parted with Robt. Beale and Benj. Harrison, who had lands a few miles back from this... Thursday May 4th—rowed to Wheeling, a tolerable good Stockade, on a high situation, called Fort Fincault... went on board a little before sunset and floated to Grave Creek. Friday May 5th—The gentlemen went to the Indian grave. It appears to them to be an artificial mount about 100 ft. high, and 5 mile round... Tom and I cooked, G. Rice helping me, small fish, the two, the liquor being made into soup, dined 9 of us; the most delicate meal I had made, sauce melted butter with walnut pickle; passed Capitaine Creek, and 4 mile below, Fish Creek; being obliged by the weather to stop, we came not to the Straight Reach till dusk, or we should have had a View 17 or 18 Miles down the river... Sunday May the 7th—I alone Shaved and Shirted—past 2 Islands, and on the 3d went on shore, where on the right hand side of the island is a large Tree, which a foot from the ground, measured 51 foot circumference, about breast...
high 8 foot less; it forks about twenty foot high, and its forks are larger than most trees. From thence we came to little Muskingum, then great Muskingum...Johnston near an hour talking the latitude. In the meantime the dogs eat his dinner. Found Dr. Risdon's servants fishing—delivered the two letters, the sons gone for Berkeley. Stopt at little Kanaway...overtook a man in a canoe Rows, bound for the Nachez, from little Kanaway past several Islands; the bottom opposite little Hocking Col. Washington's...Tuesday May 9th—arrived early at fort Blair on the point at the mouth of the big Kanaway; breakfasted and dined with Capt. Russell, Lieut. Shelby, ensigns Roberts and Sharp...Wednesday morning May 10—arrived at the mouth of Sandy Creek...At a cabin on the lower point of Sandy river we found Charles Smith and ten others surveying and dividing soldiers' rights to lands by lots...Thursday 11th May—our hunters went out but killed nothing; brought home some turkey eggs. Friday, May 12—Bacon Frays with the turkey eggs for breakfast. Capt. Cressop with six men arrived. Wrote by Capt. Smith.

THE LETTER.

"FROM OUR CAMP AT SMITH POINT, MAY 10TH, 1775, AT THE MOUTH OF GREAT SANDY, ABOUT 40 MILES BELOW THE GREAT KANAWAY.

"MY DEAREST LOVE—We arrived here this morning and found ten persons, most from our part of the country, among whom is Capt. Smith, who promises to send you this as soon as ever he gets home, but I flatter myself I may possibly be at home near as soon as he, for he talks of calling at some places to make improvements, but whether I shall go down to Kentucky is at present uncertain, we having a report that some Indians have done mischief that way. If it prove true, and I find it dangerous to proceed, shall take the first opportunity to return overland by Staunton...Friday ye 23th, we set off from Gist's, our things in a waggon; for Washington's bottom we might be below the falls in the river, but our horses being bad...we got only to the overseer's (Simpson's), by dark...Sat. 29th...went on board the charming Sally, L. N., Ed. Taylor, Nick. Creswell, and Tom Ruby. On board the Molly, Benj. Johnson, Reuben Taylor, George Rice and George, a servant of Mr. Taylor...May 2d, arrived at Fort Pitt. Saw the fort and Indians In prison, and one fine one dealing in a store (and have set eyes on never a one since); proceeding down the Ohio, encamped opposite an island called Monticures—this night instead of camping, lashed our vessels together and floated down stream all night, 2 always keeping watch (tho' 'tis not uncommon for people to float down and all go to sleep) and in that manner proceeded when the weather would permit, if wet or windy went ashore and pitched our tents; tell Kitty her tent does very well. I am writing in it now...Friday 12th...We are bad fishers and bad hunters, we have had but 6 cat fish (and caught but two of them ourselves), no venison, 2 ducks, and but one turkey; we have lived very well yet, but unless we mend, our hands shall be short of meat...I long most ardently to hear of you all. I hope to God, the small-pox keeps clear of you. I am ready to beat myself, that I did not desire you to write by Capt. Shelby, as I hope to be around by his plantation in about three weeks. Adieu, my dear love, Capt. Smith is leaving us...Once more Adieu my dear love from

"Your most affectionate and faithful Husband, JAMES NOURSE."

"Mrs. Nourse, Berkeley Church."

"Journal continued."

"Tuesday 16th May: A great fogg...The wind being fair for us, we cut a mast and hoisted sail...May 17th, Shot at
a turkey standing on the shore, out of the canoe; two others also shot at it, but it walked away very composedly—Came to Bracken's creek—Rice and Taylor killed a very large bull buffalo, Clarke a Buck; the buffalo tho' not very fat was supposed to have weighed 1000—here we resolved to stay and barbecue and jerk our meat—and have had no fresh meat lately, and all along upon allowance as to bread, we eat all day long from turkey to beef, from beef to venison, fish, &c, &c. Friday the 19th—came to little Minnime, then eight miles farther to Salt like creek or rather river—saw a Bear crossing the Ohio, rowed hard but was too late to kill it—rowed to the Minnime—Saturday May 20th—moored to a stump all night for fear of passing Kentuke.

Sunday May 21. Half past nine arrived at the mouth of Kentuke river—Set in to raining—rowed up about one mile and encamped, spent the rest of the day in my tent; it continuing raining, stayed there all night, had no fire on account of the Indians, but the Dogs backed so incessantly (being abundance of Wolves in all these parts), that had any Indians been near they might have found us by the Dogs. Monday May 22nd—about 20 miles up the river landed on a high shore, young venison killed, made a fire, but it got dark before the cooking was over; the Company promising to put out the fire when it was over, I went to sleep in my tent, but was waked by the blaze between 3 and 4 in the morning—Friday 23rd May, 1775; Loaded our canoes; came to a bad ripling—at which place are very large slabs of very fine stone. Sat. May 27th, passed two riplings—dined at a good spring—proceeded to a place that is an island when the river is high—getting around it, a considerable ripling, above a creek on the upper side, supposed to be Elkhorn—where we encamp, pitched my tent, the others did not; about midnight, violent thunder and lightning. Taylor and Johnston crept into my camp—Sunday May 28th—fine morning saw great quantity of buffalo got on board Monday May 29th by six o'clock—rowed till ten. Rice and Cresswell quarrelled, when I came to them, neither would have discredited a Billingsgate education—

Tuesday 30th of May 1775; set off on foot with E. T. and G. R., walked three miles and came to the river—struck off again by the paved landing along a buffalo path, which soon led to good land—on top of the hill, the land is level and well timbered with oak. Afterwards it is light with timber—little oak—mostly sugar tree—walnut—ash and buckeye (called horse chestnut in England) the surface of the ground covered with grass all along the path, which was as well trod as a market town path for about twelve miles; the farther we went the richer the land. Tho' of the same sort of timber the ash very large and high, and large locusts of both sorts—some cherry—the growth of grass under amazing—blue grass and white clover, buffalo grass and reeds knee and waist high; what would be called a fine swarth of grass in cultivated meadows, and such was its appearance without end—Wednesday May 31st. Returned to our camp—Thursday June 1st. Called them all up by day break, and got in the canoe before five o'clock—Went on shore to a spring; examined the Virginia Spider Wort—3 feet high—beautiful stem and leaf and fragrant smell. Still the banks every now and then walled with regular stone, in beds horizontal with the river which in some places appears to be paved all across. Saw several buffaloes—shot at one, but when after other shots, he having stood at bay, the dogs found him; old and poor, so took none of him—Rowed till one—ate cold junk and a cup of broth for dinner—rowed again. Stopped soon on acct. of getting some meat. The Hunters went out on both sides but no success—Friday June 2d Cloudy—set off about 6 o'clock—met 5 canoes—
one gave us the best half of a Buck; rowed to where they had camp’d, found good part of a doe and a fire still burning. June 4th—Cloudy—set off about 6 o’clock—rowed about 3 hours—rained again; went under a cave in the rocks—stayed about 2 hours. Monday June 5th breakfasted upon thickened broth. walked along 15 miles to Harrods town, which consists of about 8 or 10 log cabins without doors nor stopt—about 70 Acres in Corn, the land most part of the way rich—weeds as high as your head. When we got there, an acquaintance of Johnstone’s treated us with bear-fat and hot bread for dinner (their meat being just out), and hominy for supper—hominy also for breakfast. Wed. June 7th B. J. drew out his two shares, which left us only about 20 pounds of flour a hand, and about a gallon of Corn, and no prospect yet when I can attend to my business, the Surveyor being out a surveying and not knowing where to meet with him or when he will return. Friday, June 9th. Creswell left me. Tom and I set off once more for Harrods town—very hot—met about half way 3 young Men who told us of the Boston engagement, and of thirty-nine Negroes being hanged near Williamsburg; said to be 900 of the English troops killed. Sunday June 11th. Dressed. Read the service (communion excepted) to a sick man. Dressed a bit of bacon with Billy Slaughter’s buffalo beef—and dined with him, eat hominy and corn bread made of corn only beat—the only way they have of making it—at Boonsburg, they say they have no bread at all. Monday ye 12th of June. undetermined what to do—sometimes talk of going to Boonsburg to enquire further after the surveyor Capt. Floyd, at other of getting Capt. Harrod to show us Eagle creek upon Kentake where they say are no surveries made. Tuesday 13th.—built an Arbor. Wednesday June 14th—cleaned my Gun. Capt. Harrod and a Mr. Moore, of Dunmore, arrived—dine under my Arbor—boiled beef and buffalo, bacon and young cabbage plants. Fritters and hominy and wheat bread.

Thursday June 15. Taylor, Johnstone and self all resolve to attend Capt. Harrod to Boonsburg, if we can possilbly get horses. Wednesday 21st came to Col. Henderson’s at Boonsburg. Fryday 23. rode through a fine land and fine timber and with running creek. Col. Harrod missed a little the tract he wanted but soon recovered—saw some buffalo. The Colonel soon shot one down, I made the fire and to cooking we went. June 24. Resolved to lay my warrant. Centd at the buffalo crossings of Eagle or Licking creek. Beginning I markt a large white oak on north bank, and a shell bark hickory on the south bank, as Corner trees between Mr. B. Johnstone and myself. Thence about three mile up the river on the north side, then cross the river to the South bank markt two hoop ash trees and a sycamore markt then back for Quantity 300 Warrant—700 Head rights before I came away, markt the upper corner on the south side the river on the sycamore tree between the hoop ashes I N; then returned south which brought us to a dry run, which running South is pretty near my eastern boundary—and being our way home, blazed the buffalo path all the way—traveling near due south came back to Gist’s camp at a buffalo lick where on one of the trees is markt I. R. another the path to be taken I N. memorandum for going to the land I have taken up on Licking river or Eagle creek—cross at Boonsburg—keep the left hand path to David and John Gist’s cornfield and spring—from thence keep a north course across the brow of two or three hills down to a run—up the north and main branch

*In journal he first wrote Harwoodstown and Harwood; then changed to Harrod.
a good way—then keep still north—cross some highish land to a buffalo path—trees blazed all the way, at about fifteen miles come upon a running creek, where there are some trees markt and Johnstone wrote upon one of the trees—surveyed 10,000 acres by order of council—continue the buffalo path still keeping the whole way north—where the buffalo path falls continue course till you meet with paths that run that way, follow them and they will lead you to a very plain buffalo path (by a wet lick and old camps) continue till you come to a broad run—blazed a tree upon the path to be taken—markt I. N. which will lead to the upper corner tree—the other is about three mile down the river—the corner a large fork elm, and on a large white oak wrote on at the corner tree between Johnstone and myself. Instead of keeping down the run, you continue the plainest buffalo path to the westward of North. I believe it will lead to lower corner as it appears to be at the largest buffalo Crossings.

Monday June 26. Agree with Cols. Henderson and Harrod that the latter is to look me out a place on Cumberland River.... Tuesday 27 at 12 o'clock, having waited for getting up horses, set off for my return with Wilson, Alexander, Jennings and two sons full grown and negro boy. I was glad to find our company increase; at first I had engaged only Mr. Wilson—and they all agreed that the most likely place of seeing Indians is at the head of Cumberland. June 28—set off by five... arrived at the old fort Trytys [Twyttys] stopped not—left the road and fell into a buffalo path—passed through very fine land and some water, to a lick called the Blue Lick in order to kill to barbecue for our journey—disappointed—found no buffalo there.

Thursday 29th Jennings killed a buffalo cow. Barbecued the beef and each packed up for his own carriage whatever he chose—traveled about 10 miles to headwaters of Rockcastle. Fryday 30th June... camp about sunset—I took care Jennings should stop his bells—being by all acknowledged to be in as great likelihood to see Indians as any where on our journey... Saturday July 1st—Got up at 4 all safe... Monday July 3. Crossed Cumberland river;... traveled over the mountain—a good gap, and having left the Indian warpath about a mile, my fellow travelers thought themselves safe, but the next morning we had not traveled 8 miles, before we learnt that the Indians had been doing damage in the neighborhood. Here we found cornfields and settlements, the first we had seen since we left Boonesburg.

Mr. Nourse was one of thirteen trustees of Berkeley springs, when Bath, Morgan county, was laid out (which claimed to be the first town laid out after the Declaration of Independence), Oct. 1776. During the Revolutionary War, James Nourse was an ardent patriot.

"Friday Dec. 27, 1776. Resolved: That $3,333.33½ be advanced to Mr. James Nourse, for the use of the militia of Berkeley and Frederick counties in Virginia, who are about to march to reinforce Gen'l Washington. The said Mr. James Nourse to be accountable for the expenditure."*
In Joseph Nourse’s “rough waste book A. 13.” dated March 23, 1777, is the following: “Debit my father James Nourse to money in my hands, &c. for a balance due by him to the Treasury Board being the residue of £1,000 Virginia money, received by him to equip and furnish forth Volunteer Companies from Berkeley and Frederick counties in Virginia agreeable to his estimate of the balance Virginia currency, £229."

"3d Apr. Paid some time past the postage of a letter covering sundry receipts for money paid by father to the Captains of the Frederick and Berkeley Co. Volunteers to be deducted out of public money in my hands."

1777. Oct. 8. Sold on my mother’s account in Philadelphia: 1 Silver girdle: £3; Silver: £1.17.6. (Same date) 1’d on my mother’s account in Philadelphia, for 3 red and white pocket handkerchiefs: £2.12.6.

Page A. 22. 14th Oct., 1777. Memorandum: My mother sent me down a piece of Gold, 1 of mace, 3 oz. of cloves, to be sold on her account, and to be placed when sold to her credit.

Page A. 26. 3d Feb. 1778. Rec’d for a piece of gold on my mother’s account: £2.5; allowance for a breast buckle £1.10: For spices namely, cloves and mace, £3.15.

Mr. Nourse represented Berkeley county in the Virginia house of delegates in 1778. Sat. Oct. 10, 1778, “was put on Committee of Propositions and Grievances, and afterward on various special committees.”*

EXTRACTS FROM LETTER OF JAMES NOURSE TO MRS. NOURSE.

"WILLIAMSBURG, Va., Nov. 5th, 1778.

- "My dear Love, As Maj. Hunter leaves this place tomorrow morning, I am gate down to write, tho’ no tidings of your health (2 afternoon on a committee, so was prevented going on). The post is now arrived and have the pleasure to hear you are better. I thank my dear James for his great attention to you. I must heartily wish it was in my power to relieve him; at present it is inconsistent with my duty and interest. A bill is preparing to prevent the return of the Scotch and other tories. The bill is violent, but I hope to get it softened. I told a whole committee this morning, that I perceived it was supported by envy, hatred and malice: I laugh at them and argue with them, but still I fear it will be violent. I have made the acquaintance in town with a Gentleman, the owner of a tolerable collection of books; not that I have much time on my hands, as Committees sit before and after the House. When other people are going to supper, I am going to bed; in the morning I often open the doors. The Major is going, so must bid my dearest Love adieu, and believe me the greatest pleasure I can receive will be to return, and find you in health."

Mr. Nourse was appointed Commissioner to settle the claims of Maryland against the United States, about 1781, and removed to Annapolis for that purpose.

From Joseph Nourse’s book of Accounts, p. 18: “Philadelphia, Nov. 4, 1783: Cash Dr. to James Nourse, Sen.: Received of the United States for his salary..."

...that of his clerk to 30 Sept., as Commissioner for settling the accounts of the United States in the State of Maryland" (amount not given).

Extracts from journal of James Nourse:

"Annapolis, Jan. 13th, 1784. Breakfasted at home...sent my horse at the highlands...arrived at Baltimore about 6 o'clock."

Next day he went to Bushtown...crossed at Susquehanna ferry, passed through Charlestown, and arrived at...-

"at half after 4...sent a note to Mr. Hollingsworth...said he believed I could do no business here; the vouchers that he promised me, he says he has Col. Pettit's receipts for. Showed me a copy of a letter transmitted to him by Mr. Pettit, wherein Mr. Morris said that Mr. Nourse has only to settle claims of individuals, not being employed in departments...no chance of having the vouchers, so determined to return to-morrow morning; on which I wrote the following advertisement and sent a copy of it with the following letter to Col. H."

"Jan. 16, 1784.

"James Nourse, Commissioner for settling the accounts between the State of Maryland and the U.S., and the claims of individuals against the United States, for provisions, &c., furnished the army within said State, Maryland, has returned to Annapolis without waiting the advertised time, as he cannot, as he had reason to expect, obtain of Col. Henry Hollingsworth the vouchers on which the said claims and the certificates for the same were founded."

"Sir, it appears proper on not attending here the advertised time to leave answer to any claimants that may apply for the liquidation of their accounts, and as I have taken the liberty of using your name, you should be acquainted with it before I leave town, tho' I have no doubt of your approbation.

I am, Sir, &c.,

J. N.

Col. Henry Hollingsworth.

"Sat., 17th. At Jacob Hollingsworth's tavern as I pass was standing the French Minister's Coach...they arrived before I had obtained my breakfast...ate some of their cold phe and some of my hot broil, walked over the river, they choosing to walk after, I mounted and rode on...supper at Bushtown with the minister...Sunday 18 passed through Baltimore, but found I could not cross on the ice, it having thawed all day; went back to Grant's...Monday Jan. 19th. rain and snow violently; set out least that I should not be able to ford at the falls of P...the wind getting to N. W. It froze as it came down...Afternoon blew a storm with difficulty reached home. Total expense £5.10."

A short extract from his instructions about his garden at Piedmont is here given:

"Sow carrot seed, radish seed, small salad herbs, dress asparagus bed and plant cabbage and coleworts in the alleys. Propagate gooseberry and currant trees by cuttings...transplant strawberries, raspberries; plant tulips, hyacinths, ranunculus, enemones, crocus, snowdrops, narcissus, johannisk, hardy flowering shrubs, roses, honey suckle, jasmine."
Another journal of James Nourse bearing dates from July 11, 1784, to Aug. 9, 1784, gives an account of a horseback trip he took from Annapolis to Piedmont, and of his attention to business while on the way and while in Berkeley county. His wife's letter of Aug. 4 and 5 covers the same period. In the same journal there is a drawing showing the improvement he intended making in Piedmont house, which he thought would not be expensive and would "make both cool and convenient."

EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER OF ELIZA HILL, OF LONDON, ENG. TO MRS. JAS. NOURSE.

"May 21, 1784.

"I am quite ashamed my Dear Madam when I recollect how long it is since our governors have made us friends, and that I have not yet congratulated you on the happy event, happy certainly to all, but more so to you, since you have obtained what you fought for.........God grant that it may be a lasting Peace, and that you may never repent that liberty you have so dearly Purchased, and I hope we shall find you as generous friends as you have been inveterate enemies...........I make no doubt you will soon recover and grow flourishing, perhaps at our expense..........your family I hope will shine like stars of the first magnitude as I believe the head was as zealous in the cause as the most forward, may you at present that the danger is over find the good effects of it...............it would be very hard if you did not reap those advantages that may justly be expected from your success. I should not have said so much if all was not perfectly settled.

EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER OF JOSEPH NOURSE TO HIS MOTHER AT ANNAPOLIS.

"PHILADELPHIA YE 18TH JULY 1784.

"MY DEAR MOTHER;.........This is in order to be delivered to the first careful person going to Annapolis.........The packet.........contains two letters from my brother James and one from Mrs. Fouace received under cover from Richmond where he took it from the post office. His journey having been attended with the desired success, affords me much satisfaction. He returned to Kaintucke, lamenting that his engagements there prevented his coming onto Annapolis and Philadelphia. May I my Dear Mother repeat my thanks for the very affectionate letter you wrote me in answer to mine by my father.........I believe that the return of the sultry season has brought on those wearied sensations and weakness to which you are peculiarly subject, but am happy to find that your commodious house affords somewhat of an alleviation. I could wish that you had a cave at command*.........It is a matter of great satisfaction to me to observe that you are pleased with Annapolis. I know that you are not fond of a town, but the relief from a family of blacks, the cool, refreshing breezes from the sea, the diversity of

*Tradition tells us that there was a cave at Piedmont, furnished and arranged for her comfort during the heated terms.
EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER OF MRS. JAMES NOURSE TO HER SON JOSEPH.

"Aug. 5th, 1784.

"My Dear Joseph, Your having so kindly obtained leave of absence for your brother John to pay us a visit during your Dear father's absence from me, gave me a pleasure on his arrival last Saturday morning that I did not expect to enjoy till his return. The finding him not only so much grown, but also so much improved and with all his unexpected arrival raised sensations in me that I think none but a parent could experience, and then yours and Dear James' affectionate letters and the once more hearing from my poor unhappy friend Mrs. Fouace was no small addition, although these enjoyments were succeeded with the usual consequences on such occasions, namely a bad headache for two days after. To prove the old saying 'that it never rains but it pours' so it happened on Saturday...... a box was brought with the things from Mr. le Bas from on board a ship that had arrived at the dock ten days before, and which we had been in hourly expectation of receiving all that time; but as it contained (to all our disappointments) nothing but the linen drapery sent for, and the invoice, the flutter of that was soon over ...... I have received a letter from your father of the 10th ult. from Frederick Town. He staid but a day and a-half at George Town, no claims coming in the 2d day and then went to Piedmont whence he was also to return to Frederick Town, and perhaps likewise from Hagerstown, if he met with no more business than he did at George Town. I expect he is now at Old Town, which tho' it is the last place he is at present to be on the office business, I must not expect him here he tells me, till ye 20th or 21st of the month for that sooner he cannot, having advertised to receive Col. Sam's debts ye 13 and 14, and the 17th is the last day when he wants to attend, that he may put those affairs in a train, so as one of these days to be finished. John is much concerned at this delay to his father's return, and seems inclined to stretch a point in respect of his leave of absence. But tho' I am full as desirous of his staying as he can be, ...... yet I am unwilling he should so far encroach on the present indulgence as to stay so long without permission...... I am very much [disappointed] I assure you from the little encouragement you give to my hopes of seeing you and your wife this fall...... however, if the mountain does not move to Mahomet, I think tis probable (and alas, but probable) that Mahomet may move toward the mountain ...... The unfortunate that notwithstanding a convenient, airy, roomy house, my constitution is still such, that I have suffered as much as ever this summer from its heats, and the nights as bad as the days....... Surely my dear
Joseph, no one can wonder that suffering as I do from heat, I should be desirous to try a climate that by all accounts is more temperate. I need not say I mean Rhode Island. I believe most of my time of life changing of abode would be very far from desirable, only that I feel (with Lord Chesterfield) that 'to be or not to be,' is of much less consequence than 'to be or not to be well.' Adieu my dear son, my most sincere affection to your little woman (I think I have heard you say you liked that epithet), believe me yr. truly

"Affectionate mother,
S. Nourse."

"Thanks for the remittance, it came very apropos for I was very near being out of cash; this is a most extravagant place for everything, as John will tell you when you see him."

EXTRACTS FROM A LETTER OF JOSEPH NOURSE TO HIS FATHER.

"COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF
UNITED STATES WITH MARYLAND
PHILADELPHIA YE 2d Sept. 1784.

"DEAR AND HON'D SIR,
Brother John arrived here ye day before yesterday. ... I was in hopes sister Betsey would have come up with him. ... Should my last winter's complaint increase so as not to let it remain a choice whether to continue in public life or not, please let me know whether Col. Washington's place will be let—and the rent. I am going on with Mr. Morris' accounts, and shall get through them before the meeting of Congress. Annapolis I find, by Mamma's letter has been very sultry; the ensuing season will I hope be more agreeable in Rhode Island. I am happy to find it is being tried."

JAMES NOURSE TO HIS SON JOSEPH.

"ANAPOLIS, Sept. 9, 1784.

"My dear Joseph, The excessive heat has at length been too much for your poor mother; it brought on a fever which her usual medicine the saline mixture not removing, I applied to Dr. Morray but his medicine had no better effect. She expired on Tuesday morning like a lamp whose oil was exhausted. If I thought any climate could have restored her strength and afforded her a comfortable existence, I should be grieved—I had not sooner acquiesced in removing with her to any part of the globe. Mine, William's, Michael's and your sister's love to you, Maria, John and B. and am Dear Joseph your very affectionate Father, JAMES NOURSE."

Before his death, James Nourse said to his son Joseph: "I lived in trade in London 15 years and have lived 15 years in America. I limited in expectation my time to that period, and now it has arrived." He died October 10, 1784, at Annapolis, Maryland. During his residence at Annapolis, he occupied an elegant house owned by Mr. Hammond a short distance from town. His character for integrity in all his dealings, his respectability as a magistrate of the county and the kindness of his disposition caused him to be universally esteemed and beloved.

*On this letter was written by Joseph "Tuesday, Sept. 7."
COPY IN PART OF THE WILL OF JAMES NOURSE.

"March 25, 1784.

"In the name of the only supreme God, of His Christ Jesus and of His Holy Spirit.

"I, James Nourse of Piedmont in the Co. of Berkeley Va., and of Annapolis in the State of Maryland, formerly of Bedford st. Covent Garden London, and 3rd son of John Nourse of Weston in the Co. of Hereford Eng., being of sound mind do make this my last will and testament, appointing my wife, Sarah Nourse, Ext., and my sons Joseph and James Nourse, joint Exts. of this my said will.

"Imprimis, To my wife Sarah Nourse, exclusive of her settlement, Piedmont House with all its appurtenances, plate, furniture etc.

"2. To my seven younger children £100 each.

"3. I desire that all the negro and mulatto children who have been or shall be born from Jan. 1st 1781, shall be free at the age of twenty-five years.

"4. The rest of my estate to be divided among all my children, share and share alike, to them and their heirs forever.

"In witness whereof I have set my hand and seal this twenty-fifth day of March 1784. JAMES NOURSE.

"In presence of
Horatio Gates,  
A. Paca,  
Chris' Richmond.

Sworn to before Thos. Gallaway, Register of Wills."

"An inventory of the goods, chattels and effects of James Nourse, late of Ann Arundel county, State of Maryland, deceased, and appraised by James Tootle and James Williams in presence of Joseph Nourse and William Nourse, the executors to the last will and testament of the deceased." (A few items only are copied.) "1 large mahogany bedstead at £4 10s. 1 ditto £3; 1 large arm chair £2; 5 mahogany chairs with hair bottoms and brass nails £3 2s. 6d; 3 ditto ditto ditto green stuff £2 5s; 1 large mahogany table £2 10s; 1 mahogany upboard £3; 1 mahogany bureau and chest of drawers £5 10s; 1 ditto ditto ditto £4 10s; 3 blue and white copperplate window curtains £1; a family sword £2. 6d; eleven family pictures £3; 168 oz. of silver plate £57 4s; there was also a long list of books.

The appraisement of the personal estate at Piedmont as per inventory amounted to £1,036 16s. 6d. Sale of personals at Annapolis £323 10s. 11d.

From Joseph Nourse's account book.

"PHILADELPHIA, Mar. 11, 1799.

"William Nourse Dr. to estate of James Nourse deceased for 20 dollars which he drew upon me the 4th of July, 1798; and which I had charged to his account, but which being on account of a suit in which our cousin James Hughes is employed as counsel for the recovery of lands taken up by our honored father In 1775 is a proper debit to the estate."

*This James Hughes was the son of Elizabeth Nourse, who married William Hughes in England. Said James Hughes married and left four daughters; two of them married but left no children.*
From Joseph Nourse's Ledger A. Folio 36, p. 435.

"Dr. Accounts in relation to the estates of the family of James Nourse, Esq.,
and John Nourse." (Date 1800.)

"Balance due to me on the consolidation of accounts, on which it may be
observed that on the decease of our honored parent his real estate was divided
amongst his children on a division of the same by order of the Court of Berke­
ley in Virginia as the will gave no power over his real estate. In like manner I
divided the real estate of John equally. The personal estate of our father was
insufficient by a large sum to pay his debts including those in England; the
deficiency was made up by applying a part of our mother's estate, for which
purpose our brother William Nourse went to England, and settled the affairs of
that estate and paid the debts. Brother John's effects as per account have been
consolidated, and thus I close these long standing concerns, debiting indeed a
balance to exhibit a close, not with an intention of calling on the parties for
their proportion of the same. 198.50."

"6 Sept. 1820.

"It may be as well to remark in addition to the above note that all the claims
against our honored father of every description were paid off.

"[Signed] JOSEPH NOURSE."

CHILDREN.

1. JOSEPH NOURSE, born in London, England, Tuesday, July 16, 1754, in ye
morning at 8 o'clock; Christened Sunday, July 28; Godfathers, Mr. Joseph
Burton and William Gregory; Godmother, Elizabeth Nourse.

2. ELIZABETH NOURSE, born in London, England, ye 7th July, 1755, 9 o'clock in
the morning; Christened Friday, July 25th; Godmothers, Mrs. Elizabeth
Lucas and Miss Anne Nourse; Godfather, Mr. William Nourse; and died
ye 8th December, the same year, of small-pox; buried at Hammersmith.

3. SARAH NOURSE, born in London, England, ye Saturday, 14th August, 1756,
at 3 o'clock in the morning; Christened Thursday, September 9th; God­
mothers, her mother and Miss Anne Nourse; Godfather, Michael Cope
Hopton; died March following, of violent cold and fever.

in ye morning; Christened March 23d; Godfathers, his father and Mr.
Robert Nourse; Godmother, Miss Le Bas.

5. CATHERINE BURTON NOURSE, born in London, England, May 9, 1759, at 9
at night; Christened May 29; Godmothers, Mrs. Burton and Miss Layard;
Godfather, Mr. Hughes.

6. CHARLES NOURSE, born in London, England, May 8, 1760, about 1 o'clock,
afternoon; Christened 5th June; Godfathers, Mr. Charles Foursac and Mr.
—; Godmother, Miss Anne Layard. Charles Nourse rendered service in
the War of the Revolution, during the year 1777; was killed by the
Indians in Kentucky, after 1779. He was in Kentucky with his brothers,
James and Robert, part of the winter of 1779-80.

7. WILLIAM NOURSE, born in London, England, Sunday, August 16, 1761; died
August 31st, of the gripes; buried at Hammersmith.


Covent Garden Church; Godfathers, Mr. William Symonds and Mr. Will
Hughes; Godmother, Miss Nancy Le Bas.
11. Elizabeth Nourse, born in London, England, Jan. 23d, 1765; Godmothers, Mrs. Foley and Miss Bowman.


13. John Nourse, born in London, England, Sunday, Jan. 17, 1768; Christened at home; Godfathers, Mr. Hughes and his father; Godmother, Mrs. Hughes.


John Nourse joined an Independent church in New York in 1787; died unmarried, Oct., 1789. "He was useful in life and honored in death."

14. Gabriel Nourse, born in Virginia 21st Jan. 1770; Christened the 18th of March following at Hampton Church, Elizabeth City county in Virginia; Godfathers, Mr. Gabriel Cary and Mr. Jacob Wray for Mr. Robert Nourse; Godmother, Mrs. Cary.

15. Philip Nourse, born 30th June, 1771; Christened at home, Piedmont, Frederick Co., Va.; dyed ye 8th Nov. following.

16. Sarah Anne Nourse, born in Frederick Co., Va., 16th July, 1773; Christened at home by Mr. Sturges; Godfather, Col. Horatio Gates; Godmothers, Mrs. Anne Washington and Mrs. Eliz. Gates; died 24th April, 1777.

17. Horatio Nourse, born in Frederick country, Va., July 29, 1774, about 3 o'clock in the morning; Christened September 5th; Godfathers, Maj. Horatio Gates and his uncle Robert Nourse; Godmother, Mrs. Gates; died 27th April, 1777.

18. Michael Nourse, born in Frederick county, Va., September 1st, 1778, about 4 o'clock in ye afternoon; Christened September 6th; Godfathers, his father and Mr. Cooke; Godmother, his sister, Mrs. Cooke.

Three children died unnamed.
CHAPTER III.

JOSEPH NOURSE AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

2. Joseph Nourse (James) was born in London, England, July 16, 1751; died at his country seat a few miles northwest of Washington, D.C., Sept. 1, 1841. His journal relates how, as a boy, he attended school in and near London, until in 1767, he was taken into his father's business. In the following year, however, the business was sold and, in 1769, the whole family emigrated to America. In 1770, they removed to "Piedmont," where he helped his father on the plantation until 1772, when he removed to Philadelphia. On March 14, 1776, he went south in the capacity of military secretary to General Charles Lee, then Commander-in-Chief of the Southern Department of the American Army, and was present at the attack on Fort Moultrie, near the city of Charleston. During this period he found the card playing and other habits of the officers around him very distressing to his pious mind.

The early Journals of Congress contain the following entries, which may be given in full, as correcting the slightly erroneous statements printed hitherto:

Dec. 30, 1776—"Resolved, That the board of war be empowered to agree with and employ, as an assistant clerk, Mr. Nourse, late General Lee's Secretary."

Jan. 18, 1777—the salary fixed for the assistant clerk of the board of war was continued to Mr. Nourse, and $266.00 additional on account of "extraordinary expenses."

June 17, 1777—Joseph Nourse was appointed deputy secretary to the board of war; the salary, $780.00 per annum, to commence from the tenth of the previous May.

Feb. 12, 1778—Mr. Nourse was elected secretary of ordnance and paymaster to the board of war and ordnance, at a salary of $90 a month.

†Vol. 5, page 29.
‡Vol. 8, page 240.
§Vol. 6, page 59.
At various dates in February and March, several hundred thousand dollars were advanced to him as paymaster.

September 4, 1778—Joseph Nourse requested leave to resign; the resignation was accepted on September 16. *

October 9, 1778—Joseph Nourse was allowed $300, in addition to his salary, in compensation for "risques" taken as paymaster. †

May 29, 1779—Mr. Nourse was elected assistant auditor general, with salary as such ($10,000 per annum), from October 24, 1779. ‡

September 19, 1781—Mr. Nourse was elected register of the Treasury. He held this office until May 31, 1829, when he was removed by President Jackson, whose avowed intention was to "sweep out the nursery"—meaning thereby the register's office, where five "Nourses" then held positions. Two members of the family, however, escaped the sweeping process.

During the earliest period of his office holding, Joseph Nourse lived in Baltimore, Philadelphia and Yorktown. With the seat of government, Mr. Nourse removed to New York in 1785, to Philadelphia in 1790, and to Washington in 1800.

Among the Private Acts of the 5th Congress of the United States is the following under date of May 22, 1798:

"Be it enacted, etc., That there be paid to Joseph Nourse, Register of the Treasury, out of any unappropriated money in the Treasury of the United States, the sum of $250, to indemnify him for the extra expense incurred by him in removing his family from Philadelphia in the years 1793 and 1797, to avoid the epidemic fever; and the extra expense incurred by him in attending to the business of his office during the same periods." §

Although at the time of his dismissal from office, Joseph Nourse was accused of defaulting, yet it was proved that in fact the government owed to him over eleven thousand dollars. This money was paid to his heirs by order of Congress after a delay of twenty-nine years, but without interest. Mr. Nourse was interested in the building of the great Washington monument and had gone south in its behalf when the false accusations were made. Under the law favoring revolutionary officers, he was in 1832 granted a pension as former secretary to General Lee.

Joseph Burton had instilled into the mind of Joseph Nourse an early piety, which was constant through life.

* Vol. 4, page 543.
† Ibid., page 543.
‡ Vol. 5, page 221.
§ Public Statutes at Large, 1780-1816, vol. VI., Boston, 1816, page 543.
He was appointed a vice-president of the American Bible Society at its organization in 1816, and, though not often enabled to attend its meetings in person, he manifested his abiding interest in it and was ever ready to advance the same cause in his own vicinity. Rev. Dr. Van Rensselaer in a "Discourse on Old Age; with a Tribute to the Memory of Joseph Nourse" (1811) said of him:

"Everybody who knew him, felt that he was a holy man. His whole demeanor was one uniform, consistent and continued illustration of the controlling and consoling power of Christianity in every department and in every vicissitude of life."

Hon. Antony Morris spoke thus of him:

"He was early a subject of divine grace. His parents belonged to the Episcopal church, which he himself attended until his religious preferences induced him to become a Presbyterian. This was in New York in 1787."

Shortly afterward Mr. Nourse assisted in forming the church in Brooklyn of which he became a member. In 1790 he was elected an elder in a Presbyterian church in Philadelphia, and on his removal to Washington in 1800 he was chiefly instrumental in organizing the "F Street" Presbyterian Church (1803), and was one of the original elders of that church.

Mr. Nourse was a patron and vice-president of the Bible, Education, Domestic Missionary and Colonization societies, a corporate member of the American Board of Foreign Missions and a general supporter of every good work.

*Mr. Nourse was an efficient co-operator under the immortal Hamilton in arranging the details of the Treasury Department, and in setting in motion and perfecting the system of our finances.

Joseph Nourse married at "Bullskin," Berkeley Co., Va., (now W. Va.) April 22, 1784, Maria Louise Bull, born in Philadelphia Co., Pa., Jan. 25, 1765; died near Washington, D. C., March 1850. Her father, John Bull, was born June 1, 1731 in Providence township, Philadelphia county (now Montgomery Co.) Pa. The names of his parents are not certainly known, though it has been learned that his father died before 1752, while his mother lived to the age of 96. He had two brothers, William and Thomas, both of whom have descendants now living; also sisters, one of whom named Elizabeth Betson. John Bull married Mary Phillips, who was of Welch parentage, August 13, 1752. May 12, 1758, he was appointed captain in the provincial service, and was at the taking of Fort Duquesne (Pitts-
burg) with the Pennsylvania and other troops under General Forbes. He was reappointed and served again the following year. After 1761, he was a justice of the peace and after 1768 a Justice of the Court of Quarterly Sessions of the county. In 1771 he bought 543 acres on the site where Norristown now stands, and removed there from Linercrk township.

During the Revolution his services, military and civil, were various and active. In 1774 he was one of the Committee of Inspection of the county; in 1775 a member of the second provincial convention, which determined on open rebellion. From Nov. 25, 1775 until his resignation Jan. 20, 1776, he was Colonel of the first Pennsylvania Battalion of the Continental troops. In February he carried money to Cambridge, Mass.; in June he was a member of the third provincial convention which framed the Pennsylvania constitution; in July he was made Colonel of the Sixth Associates' Battalion of the state, was elected member of the fourth convention; was made chairman of the committee of inspection of Philadelphia county; became a member of the Council of Safety of the State, and was a justice of the peace. In September he was appointed General Superintendent of the construction of defenses at Billingsport, which work he conducted at intervals until 1779, being appointed "Colonel Commandant" there in Feb., 1777. In Jan., 1777 he was a commissioner to treat with the Indians at Easton, Pa.; in February he was elected member of the Assembly of Pennsylvania, and in March, when the Council of Safety gave place to the Executive Council as the real governing body, he was not in the latter body though he served a month on the Board of War. May 2, he was appointed Colonel of the Pennsylvania State Regiment of Foot, and on June 17 was made Adjutant General of Pennsylvania.

Meantime his wife had charge of the estate, all but 55 acres of which was sold to the University of Pennsylvania, Nov. 2, 1776. On Sept. 23, 1777, the British army, under Howe, burned several buildings and confiscated servants and property on its way to Philadelphia (Bull was afterward reimbursed £2050 for the damage). Tradition is rife with Mrs. Bull's bravery on this occasion; how she was interviewed by Howe and scorned his offer of rewards if her husband would desert the American cause; how she put out the fire that was started in the house; how she saved some things by hiding them, and how her eldest daughter escaped on horseback with their
title deeds. The following winter was spent by the family at Hummelstown near Lancaster, Pa., whither the State gun-lock factory, of which Bull's son-in-law, Benjamin Rittenhouse, was superintendent, had been moved.

In December, 1777, Bull was temporarily in command of the Second Brigade of Pennsylvania Militia. January 13, 1778, the Council decided that an Adjutant-General was no longer necessary.

After serving again as Justice, in September he took up again the direction at Billingsport, which had been interrupted by his service as Adjutant-General, and in 1780 was commissioner of purchases of Philadelphia county, and one of three commissioners to limit prices of merchandise.

Between 1780 and 1784, Bull removed to his estate on Opequon creek, Berkeley Co., Va. (now West Va.) near "Piedmont," and was still there in 1795, although his place at Northumberland, Pa., was occupied in 1785. In 1805 he was elected to the State Assembly and in 1808 was defeated as Federal candidate for Congress.

Mary Phillips Bull died at Northumberland, February 23, 1811, aged 80 years. John Bull died there August 9, 1824. They had one son, Ezekiel William, Surgeon U. S. Army, who died unmarried in 1819 or 1820, and five daughters, viz., 1. Elizabeth married Benjamin Rittenhouse; 2. Anna married General John Smith of Va.; 3. Mary married Joseph Nourse; 4. Rebecca married Captain John Boyd; 5. Sarah Harriet married three times but has no descendants living.

2. Charles Josephus* Nourse, born at Brooklyn, N. Y., June 1, 1786.
4. Rebecca Louise* Nourse, born at Philadelphia, Nov., 1792; died three weeks later.

3. Charles Josephus* Nourse, (Joseph, 2; James, 1) born at Brooklyn, N. Y., June 1, 1786; died at his country home, a few miles northwest of Washington, D. C., March 19, 1851; married at Philadelphia, Pa., May 9, 1816, Rebecca Morris, (born near Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 6, 1793, died at "The Highlands," Washington, D. C., Feb. 4, 1855)
"MOUNT ALBAN," WASHINGTON, D.C.
Home of Joseph Nurse, First Registrar of the United States Treasury.

"THE HIGHLANDS," WASHINGTON, D.C.
Home of Major Charles Josephus Nurse.
daughter of Anthony and Mary (died Feb. 29, 1808, aged 33) (Pemberton) Morris.

In 1808 Mr. Nourse was sent to England by President Madison as bearer of dispatches.

In 1809, he was commissioned second lieutenant, U. S. Army; in 1812, first lieutenant; August 15, 1813, brevet captain; in 1814, brevet major and assistant adjutant general; June 17, 1816, captain, and the same year assistant adjutant general of the army. Major Nourse took an active part in the war of 1812, but at the time of the entrance of the enemy into Washington (1814), he was on the great lakes, serving as aide-de-camp to Major-General Wilkinson.

For a number of years after the war he was stationed at Bristol, Bucks Co., Pa. His regiment was the Second Artillery. On Feb. 20, 1827, Maj. Nourse resigned to become chief clerk in the War Department, from which he was turned out by Gen. Jackson in 1829. After this time, his life was more retired, but he managed a flour mill in Georgetown. In 1842, he was elected a resident member of the National Institution for the Promotion of Science, established at Washington; was a justice of the peace from 1839 until his death.

Mrs. Nourse possessed quite a talent for painting. Her wild flowers, painted from nature (without instruction), in water colors, were well done. When about eighty years old she became interested in china painting. One piece of her work, done after she had entered her ninety-second year, was exceptionally fine in delicacy and harmony of color and artistic arrangement. It pleased her to paint both flowers and china for the benefit of “St. Albans” Church, and she always had more orders (unsolicited) than she could fill.

2. Caroline Rebecca5 Nourse, born at Bristol, Pa., June 13, 1819.
3. Louisa6 Nourse, born at Bristol, Pa., Sept. 29, 1820.
8. James Burn5 Nourse, born at “The Highlands,” D. C., Sept. 18, 1828; living there in 1850; was clerk in the Quartermaster-General’s office, War Department, from about 1852 until 1858; now a farmer, also a lay reader in the Episcopal Church.

11. Israel Pemberton Morris Nourse, born at "Melrose Castle," Fauquier Co., Va., Aug. 17, 1838; died about the 25th of July, 1861, of a wound received in the first battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, while protecting women and children.


Bladen Dulany (born 1793 [?] ; died 1856) was appointed midshipman, U. S. Navy, May 18, 1809 and was promoted successively to lieutenant, Dec. 9, 1814, to commander, March 3, 1831, and to captain, then the highest rank in the navy, Sept. 8, 1841. He was also brevetted for bravery after the battle of Craney Island, near Norfolk, Va. His last sea duty, which ended April, 1855, was as Commander-in-Chief of the Pacific Squadron, the frigate "Independence" being his flag ship. His total sea service was eighteen years and three months; shore or other duty one year and nine months.


4. Thomas John Chew, Jr., born and died in infancy at "Cloverland."

Charles Wayman Forest (1802-1883) was appointed by President Jackson clerk in the Treasury Department and retained his office until his death, though for a long time previous his failing health had not permitted attention to his duties.

2. ELIZABETH FOREST, born at Washington, D.C., Dec. 7, 1849; died, unmarried, at the same place, Feb. 11, 1879.
3. LOUISE REBECCA NOURSE FOREST, born at Washington, June 9, 1851; living at "The Highlands," 1897.

6. CHARLES JOSEPH NOURSE, (Charles Josephus, Joseph, James) born at Washington, D.C., June 23, 1825; living at "Weston," Fauquier Co., Va., 1897; farmer, also lay reader in the Episcopal Church. Mr. Nourse married first, at New York City, 1849, Margaret T. Kemble (died at "Weston," Dec. 12, 1883); married second, at Smithfield, Isle of Wight Co., Va., Aug. 12, 1855, Anne Carroll Simpson.


Charles Carroll Simms (1824-1884) was appointed midshipman, U.S. Navy, Oct. 9, 1839, and promoted to past midshipman, July 15, 1845; to master, Jan. 15, 1854, and to lieutenant, Aug. 12, 1854. His various voyages took him to Brazil, the Mediterranean, the coast of Africa, the Pacific, the polar regions in command of the propeller "Arctic" in 1855, the Spanish main, the East Indies, and to various ports on Coast Survey duty. On April 22, 1861, Lt. Simms left the navy, though his resignation was never officially accepted, to join the Confederate navy, in which he was appointed lieutenant.

The first shot in the famous Monitor-Merrimac engagement was fired by Lt. Simms. After the close of the war, he ran a boat on the Mississippi river for two years, then went to Cumberland, Md., where he managed a stave factory. Farming occupied his attention...
from 1868 to 1878, at "Weston," Fauquier Co., Va. From that time until his death, he was a clerk in the health office of the District of Columbia.


8. Charles Joseph Nourse, (Charles Joseph, * Charles Josephus, Joseph, James, 1) born at New York City, N.Y., Feb. 14, 1850; living at New York City 1897; auditor and one of the directors of the Kansas City Smelting and Refining Co.; married at New York City, April 14, 1897, Julia Livingston, daughter of Judge Charles and Julia (Livingston) Peabody.


* The mother of Mrs. Charles Nourse Simms was a descendant of Gen. de Fossette, who fought in the American army during the Revolutionary War; but the name has been corrupted to Posey.

* Charles Carroll Simms, Jr., is named for his grandfather, whose mother was Eleanor Carroll Lee Brent (known as "pretty Nelly Brent" all over Virginia in her day), and whose grandmother was a Carroll.
CHAPTER IV.

JAMES NOURSE, JR., AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

9. James² Nourse (James¹) was born in Loudon, England, March 11, 1758; died near Bardstown, Ky., July, 1799. The extracts given below are taken from a diary of a trip to Kentucky by a son of James Nourse, of "Piedmont" doubtless the subject of this sketch.

"Monday, Dec. 27, 1779.—Arrived with wagon and team at Col. Shelby's; the fore wheel broke the 29th; set to making pack-saddles, getting bells, etc., and Wednesday set off with our pack-horses; got to Major B's, where we had our horses shod. Thursday proceeded over a very ugly hill; two or three of our packs troubled us. Sunday a cold snowy day; arrived at the block house about 12 o'clock; it is nothing but a common log house with the upper part built wider than the under; not one wagon had been this far for these three years past, which much surprised us; nothing to be had here, so proceeded over the north fork of Holstein to the last cabin in the settlement, and for the first time turned our horses to cane. Monday cloudy and snow about ankle deep. Tuesday morning our horses looked as well as when I paid ten dollars for fodder. Yesterday Alexander Reid killed two turkeys, and this morning Charlie, to his satisfaction, brought down to the ground a large cock.

Sunday, Jan. 9, 1780—This day we were so unfortunate as to break our Dutch oven and lose the lid in the snow. Monday morning I went back to look for the lid of the Dutch oven but could not find it. Wednesday, a bitter cold day; endeavored to keep ourselves warm by a good day's march; reached by night a good cabin one mile from Trading creek across Powell's river. This retreat very acceptable, for my brother Charles, Mr. Eston and Antony, when they came to the first found they had got their toes frost-bitten, which obliged us to remain at this cabin the four following days. (Tuesday) Brother Charlie killed a deer.

"Wednesday, Jan. 10—Could get no further than the foot of Cumberland mountain. [Here we parted with our company.] Being out of fresh meat, Brother Charles and I agreed to go and try to kill some buffalo. Tuesday a cold and cloudy day. Saturday got to Boonesburg, bought two bushels of corn, gave as high as sixty dollars a bushel—went 10 miles to Stroud's station. Found by making inquiries at Boones and here, that the lands my papa located on Licking are in all probability taken up by pre-emption and settlements.

"Sunday, Feb. 13, 1780.—Enjoyed myself with reading—got acquainted with some of the people in the fort. Took a view of the fort and the lands about;
think it very heavy clearing, and a vast quantity of corn to ambush the enemy. The water, moreover, is very indifferent, and in all likelihood will be dried up in the summer. Neither do I think the garrison strong enough for a frontier station. For these reasons Brother Charles and self agreed to move to some other. Monday, Mr. Stroud, with Charles and Bob, went a-hunting. Myself intended to go to Harrodsburg to see the commissioners, and to endeavor to get a preemption for my father for his journey here in 1775. Bros. Charles and Robert killed two bulls. Set off with Capt. Swearingen for Harrodsburg, by way of Lexington and Bryan's stations. As we came upon Elk horn waters, got upon lands which seemed to me to be the very best quality. I thought I had got into a garden spot, but found the lands nearly the same all the way to Bryan's. Found the station so full of inhabitants there was no chance of my getting in. (The diary ends abruptly here).

From a letter of James Nourse, Jr., to Mrs. Joseph Nourse:

"Danville, Lincoln Co., [now Boyle] Ky., Aug. 1, 1784. 'Brother Robert and myself are keeping a sort of bachelor's hall on Goose creek, about eight miles from the Louisville falls of the Ohio."

A political club was formed at Danville, Ky., in 1786 with a membership of thirty, elected by ballot. James Nourse was admitted Feb. 7, 1789.

"The muster roll of Capt. James Brown's company of mounted Kentucky volunteers, in the service of the United States against the Wiau Indians, commanded by Brig.-Gen. Charles Scott, muster'd in at the Rapids of the Ohio June 15, 1791, is still preserved." On this roll the name of James Nourse appears as one of seventy-one privates present.

James Nourse was admitted a member of the Greensburg, Ky. bar at the August court, 1794. He was spoken of by those who knew him, as a good lawyer, an excellent surveyor, and as highly esteemed by a large circle of acquaintances. He lived in Bardstown, Ky.

James Nourse married Sarah Benois in 1789. After the death of her husband, Mrs. Nourse received from his relatives in England a mourning pin, described thus: "A weeping willow, and beneath a tomb with this inscription: 'He is gone to rest,' a lovely female figure weeps by its side; all done in the most exquisite hair-painting. On the margin is the name and date, 'James Nourse, departed this life July, 1799, aged 41 years.' On the back is their monogram in gold, J. S. N." [i. e. of James and Sarah Nourse]. This quaint old heirloom measures two inches by two and a half, and is owned by
Mrs. John MacLeod, of Louisville, Ky., a great granddaughter of James Nourse.

Sarah Benois, wife of James Nourse, was of a Huguenot family. She came to Kentucky in 1733 from South Carolina, with her niece, who was the wife of John Adair. John Adair was elected Governor of Kentucky in 1820. Mrs. Nourse died at an advanced age at Bardstown, Ky.

1. CHARLES BENOIS JR. Nourse, born at Bardstown, Ky., Aug. 5, 1792.
2. JOHN Nourse, born at Bardstown; died in infancy.
3. CHARLOTTE Nourse, born at Bardstown; died at the age of fourteen years.

10. CHARLES BENOIS JR. Nourse (James, James), born at Bardstown, Ky., Aug. 5, 1792; died near Louisville, Ky., July 11, 1864. He was a prosperous merchant of Bardstown; and a faithful elder in the Presbyterian Church for thirty-four years. He removed to Jefferson Co., Ky., in 1857, and engaged in farming. Mr. Nourse was three times married. His first wife was Delia McLean, daughter of Duncan McLean (James Duncan Nourse, the author, was her son); his second wife was Nancy Ewing, daughter of Charles and Sarah Wickliffe Ewing (Sarah was the daughter of Charles and Lydia or Sarah (Hardin) Wickliffe); the third was Rosa Logan (born in Lincoln Co., Ky., Feb. 1, 1805; married in Shelby Co., Aug. 25, 1831), daughter of William* and Priscilla Christian (Wallace) Logan, and a granddaughter of Gen Benjamin Logan,† whose wife was Anne Montgomery.

Mrs. Nourse, a charming intelligent woman, lived to the advanced age of ninety years, and died in Louisville, Ky., Nov. 1895.

1. JAMES DUNCAN Nourse, born at Bardstown, Ky., Sept. 26, 1817.
2. SARAH Ewing Nourse, born at Bardstown, Aug. 16, 1823.
4. WILLIAM* died in infancy.

*Judge William Logan, son of Gen. Benjamin Logan, was born in the fort at Harrodsburg, Dec. 4, 1776; he was the most gifted and eminent of the early born sons of Kentucky. He was twice a judge of the Court of Appeals, also a U.S. Senator, and when he died in 1822, was looked forward to as the next governor of Kentucky. (Collins' History of Ky.) His wife was Priscilla Christian, daughter of Hon. Caleb Wallace.

†Benjamin Logan (born in Augusta Co., Va., was among the earliest and most distinguished of those bold pioneers who, penetrating the western wilds, laid the foundation of arts, civilization, religion and law, in what was then the burning wilderness of Kentucky; to which he gave his family in 1778, a year memorable in the history of the district as one of peculiar peril. (Collins' History of Ky.) “In him generosity, benevolence and self-sacrifice were as characteristic as the courage which never feared the face of man.” (Kneen's Historic Families of Ky., p. 153.)

Greene's Historic Families of Ky., p. 158.
5. WALLACE LOGAN Nourse, born at Bardstown, Nov. 20, 1834.
6. ROBERT CHARLES Nourse, born at Bardstown, Feb. 21, 1837.
7. VIRGIL MCKNIGHT Nourse, born at Bardstown, Aug. 5, 1829; unmarried, and living at Chicago, Ill. in 1891.
8. JOSEPH WILLIAM Nourse, born at Bardstown, Oct. 21, 1841.
10. ANNE JANE Nourse, born at Bardstown, March 6, 1845; died Nov. 20, 1867.

11. JAMES DUNCAN Nourse (Charles Benois, James, James), born at Bardstown, Kentucky, Sept. 26, 1817; died at St. Louis, Missouri, June 1, 1854; married Jan. 13, 1812, Sarah Jane Wickliffe (died Dec. 1844), daughter of Nathaniel Wickliffe and his wife Ann, the youngest daughter of Gen. Benjamin Logan. "Mr. Nourse was graduated at St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Ky., in 1836; studied both law and medicine, but abandoned both for journalism, and at different periods edited three newspapers in his native town. He subsequently became connected with the St. Louis Intelligencer and was its associate editor at the time of his death. He was the author of the novels, 'The Forest Knight,' and 'Leavenworth, a Story of the Mississippi.' His Work, 'God in History, or the Past and Its Legacies,' was highly recommended by critics in this country and abroad."* The following notice was printed shortly after his death, but the name of the paper in which it appeared has been lost:

"A number of very remarkable articles have, for some months past, appeared in the St. Louis Intelligencer. They bore evidence of a decidedly original and powerful intellect; the matter being of a material newly quarried, while the style was both strong and beautiful. One of these articles—the subject Nebraska territory—was quoted by Mr. Everett in his speech on the Nebraska bill. Mr. Everett acknowledged indebtedness to this article, which he pronounced 'quite remarkable,' for one of the best and most beautiful ideas of his speech. The writer of these productions was James D. Nourse; associate editor of the Intelligencer, a native of Nelson county, Kentucky, and related to some of the most influential families in the State. And thus has death suddenly snuffed out the light of an intellect that was an honor to our honorable profession."

1. ANNE LOGAN Nourse, born at Bardstown, Kentucky, October 29th, 1842; living in Bardstown, 1865; unmarried.
2. JANE Nourse, born at Bardstown, Kentucky, December 11th, 1844; living in Bardstown, 1865; unmarried.

12. SARAH EWING Nourse (Charles Benois, James, James), born at Bardstown, Kentucky, August 16, 1823; died at Cane Spring, Kentucky, March 25, 1862 (buried at Bardstown); married at Bardstown, June 6, 1813, James Madison Doom (was his

*(Appleton's Biographical Dictionary.)
second wife), born at Bardstown, Jan. 8, 1813, died at Lebanon, Ky., July, 1895. Mr. Doom was descended from Holland Dutch, a good substantial plain people. He was a man of great intelligence and of stern integrity. He was a wealthy manufacturer at the beginning of the civil war, and owed an immense tannery, sawmills, stone quarries; was offered large sums for his property, but not knowing the future, refused them and was left without wealth so far as this world goes.

1. **Charles Nourse**
   Doom, born at Bardstown, Kentucky; died at "Cane Spring," Bullitt county, Kentucky, aged eighteen months.

2. **Mary Lizzie**
   Doom, born at Bardstown, Kentucky, December 12th, 1845; living at Louisville, Kentucky, 1897; married at "Cane Spring," her father's home, in Bullitt county, November 25th, 1865. John MacLeod, a civil engineer (born at Georgetown, D. C., July 21st, 1836), son of George MacFarlane MacLeod (born at Washington, D. C., 1813, a civil engineer, died at Louisville, Kentucky, June 13th, 1877) and Amelia Deakins (born in Prince George county, Maryland, 1813) MacLeod.

1. **John Clifton**
   MacLeod, born at "Cane Spring," Bullitt county, Kentucky, August 4th, 1866; died in Boone county, Kentucky, March 25th, 1867.

2. **George**
   MacLeod, born in Boone county, Kentucky, January 27th, 1868; married at Lawrenceburg, Kentucky, October, 1894, Jessie Lillard; living at Louisville, Kentucky, 1895.

1. **Mary**
   MacLeod, born at Louisville, Kentucky, August, 1896.

3. **Sally Doom**
   MacLeod, born at Louisville, Kentucky, April 18th, 1872; married there June 6th, 1895, Arthur Moore, lawyer, of Fredonia, N. Y.

1. **Mathew Singleton**
   Moore, born March 17th, 1897.

4. **Lily**
   MacLeod, born at Louisville, Kentucky, December 25th, 1874.

5. **John**
   MacLeod, Jr., born at Louisville, Kentucky, April 28th, 1880.

3. **Martin Ewing**
   Doom, born at Bardstown, Kentucky; died at "Cane Spring," Bullitt county, Kentucky.

4. **Charles Ewing**
   Doom, born at Bardstown; unmarried in 1891; farmer, near Fort Worth, Texas.

5. **John Phillips**
   Doom, born at Bardstown, November, 1851; railroad superintendent at Middlesborough, Kentucky, 1895; married, 1877, Anne Milam.

1. **Lily**
   Doom, born 1878.

2. **Sallie**
   Doom, born 1880.

3. **Elizabeth**
   Doom, born 1883.

6. **William Logan**
   Doom, born at Bardstown, Kentucky; died at "Cane Spring," Bullitt county, Kentucky.

7. **Charlotte Rose**
   Doom, born at Bardstown; died at "Cane Spring," Bullitt county.

13. **Charles Ewing**
   Nourse (Charles Benois, James, James), born at Bardstown, Ky., Feb. 14, 1826; died at Elizabethtown, Ky., March 20, 1866. In 1847 Mr. Nourse joined the Ky. volunteer troops that went to the Mexican war, this company entered the city
of Mexico with Gen. Winfield Scott. The following extracts are from letters written while there.

"December 25th, 1847.

"Dear James:—I am now in the great celestial city, of which there has been much said by the newspapers, political, religious and literary, histories and tongues. The trip from Jalapa has been a forced march, being on an average of eight leagues per day. We have passed many beautiful and interesting places. Our first day's march from Jalapa brought us to Laupoya, where Santa Anna, like Leonidas of old, with 300 men (Mexicans not Spartans) determined to defend the pass; a traveller passing this way would suppose it impossible to carry it manned by a small determined band. What nature has neglected, art supplied, sharp rocks, cliffs, walls, ditches and sinkholes cover the pass for half a mile or more leaving a space about large enough for one wagon to pass; at this almost impassable gap Capt. Walker, with sixty men drove Santa Anna and his 300 heroes to the winds. [Here is a description of the castle of Perote.]

"One day whilst in the valley of Perote, after having marched 25 weary miles, we pitched our tents and commenced cooking, etc. We heard the report of guns in the distance. The Indiana Regt. was encamped about 5 miles off and it was supposed that they were attacked by Mexicans; the long roll was beat, every man, unconscious of fatigue or sickness, rushed to his tent, shouldered his gun and fell into line ready to march into battle. It was but the work of a moment to form a regimental parade; whilst in line some guns which had been loaded in hunting expeditions, were in the hurry of the times, accidentally discharged. One charge severely wounded a young man named Moore, from 'Eddyville,' in the company on the left; another charge proved more fatal, killing a young man by the name of C. W. Peterson, of Louisville. After these accidents we were marched off at a run for about a mile, when we were halted to await further orders, which when they came were, that we should go back to our quarters and go to bed. This was the first alarm we ever had; the alacrity with which the men turned out showed pretty conclusively that they took into consideration what we came for. It is to be hoped that we have no more such alarms.

"On the 5th day's tramp we reached Pueblo. Pueblo has 80,000 inhabitants, covering more space than the city of Louisville; the streets being flanked by continuous blocks of buildings. There is much of interest here, statuary, fine buildings, fountains where the water is led through statues of men, beasts and birds and thrown high in the air. It is worth the trip I have taken, to go through the church in Pueblo, to describe it would be impossible. Paintings, sculpture and all that is magnificent that the imagination of religious devotion can devise, is there. After a rest of 3 days, we had to move on to the city, where we arrived in 4 days, having marched an estimated distance of 110 miles. On the third day of our march from Pueblo we came to the top of the mountain which overlooks the valley of Mexico; there is no place in nature more beautiful than this; imagine the scene, an unobstructed view of 50 miles in extent, a wide extended fertile valley, six or seven large cities, with glistening domes and spires, three large lakes, a winding stream, snow-capped peaks and ranges of mountains spread out in one vast picture. Your brother,

Chas. E. Nourse."
Also this to his little brothers—

February 29, 1848.

"My Young Brothers—It has been five long months since I have been at home. I have seen a great deal in my travels. Have been down the great Mississippi, sailed over the Gulf of Mexico out of sight of land for ten whole days" [in which time they endured a severe storm and saw a whale] ...... "We stayed in Vera Cruz 4 or 5 days, then commenced marching, going over large bridges, high mountains, and through some large cities, the first of which was Jalapa, which is larger than Louisville; it is situated on the side of a high mountain on whose top there is snow all times of the year. You can see here oranges ripe, green and flowers all growing on the same tree at the same time. I have now been in the City of Mexico since the 19th day of last December. You ought to be here and see the fine things that are here, the fine churches, the crowded streets, the museum and the schools; you would be pleased. In the churches are the finest pictures in the world, statues, gold and silver in abundance adorning the sides, the ceilings and the altars. In the museum, are all kinds of birds, animals and fishes...... ..... Was at one of the schools the other day, and there I saw about 20 little fellows sitting as still as mice, some studying, some writing, some ciphering, and some doing nothing at all; they were mostly little pug-nosed, fat-checked, black-eyed and shaved-headed little chaps and very funny. Suddenly a little fellow about the size of Logan, jumps, calls a little boy to his desk and gives him a good whipping, what for I could not see, and this little fellow was the teacher...... You would be amused to see the Mexicans carrying wood and such large loads; they have a rope which they tie up the wood with; and have a strap which goes across the forehead, they sling a pile of wood which would take five negroes to lift and pace off with it. I saw a Mexican who had killed two beeves; he had a mule, upon the mule he put three quarters of a beef and took upon his own back the other five quarters, drove the mule ahead and paced off to the market place. Out in the country they let nothing go that will sustain life, they make sausages out of mules, horses, dogs and cats, the rats have been eat out of house and home long ago. They milk all kinds of animals that give milk, such as: mares. How would you like to eat dog sausage and mares milk for breakfast? You may think that I have eaten dog sausages, but I have not, I have drunk some milk tho...... I forgot to tell you that oranges sell for a picayune for ten large fine oranges, apples two for four pence...... and chickens half a dollar apiece...... Remember your brother in Mexico, and write to

Chas. E. Nourse."

On his return to Bardstown, Mr. Nourse edited the county paper for several years then was a civil engineer; married at Bardstown, Sept. 26, 1850, Mary Eliza Brown (born at "Mt. Prospect," Nelson Co., Ky., Apr. 29, 1832; died at Elizabethtown, July 18, 1894,) daughter of Judge Henry Ormsby (born in Bourbon, Co., Ky., Dec. 10, 1787; died at "Mt. Prospect," June 26, 1852) and Lucy Ann Gaither (his second wife, born at "Mt. Prospect," March 23, 1804; married June 4th, 1828; died November 16, 1848) Brown.
1. HENRY ORMSBY Nourse, born at Bardstown, Kentucky, July 13th, 1852.

2. SALLIE EWING Nourse, born in Hardin county, Kentucky, October 15th, 1854; died 1855.

3. CHARLES ALLEN Nourse, born in Hardin county, June 23d, 1856.

4. ANNE Nourse, born at Louisville, Kentucky, October 9th, 1859; living in Elizabethtown, Kentucky, unmarried, in 1897.

5. BYRUM EWING Nourse, born in Bullitt county, Kentucky, June 15th, 1861; civil engineer at Chicago, Illinois, 1891.

6. MARY ELLA Nourse, born at Elizabethtown, August 31st, 1862.

7. LULIE LEE Nourse, born in Hardin county, Kentucky, February 20th, 1865.

8. KATE LINDEY Nourse, born at Elizabethtown, August 29th, 1866; living there, unmarried, in 1897.

14. WALLACE LOGAN Nourse, D. D., (Charles Benois James, James, James,) born at Bardstown, Ky., Nov. 30, 1831; minister in the Southern Presbyterian Church at Hopkinsville, Ky., 1897; married first, Nov. 30, 1864, Louisa Bell (died Jan. 1, 1874), daughter of William (born in Ireland) and Louisa (Ewing) (born in Pennsylvania) Bell; married second, Aug. 25, 1875, Sadie ——.

1. ILLA TRIPPLETTE Nourse, born Oct. 8, 1860.  

3. CHARLES LOGAN Nourse, born March 21, 1872.

4. LOUISA BELL Nourse, born Nov. 1, 1876.

5. ELIZABETH Nourse, born April 1, 1879.

6. WALLACE LOGAN Nourse, born November, 1881.

7. VIRGIE MCKNIGHT Nourse, born August, 1883.

8. CARRIE CHAMPINE Nourse, born March 22, 1885.

9. JAMES BARTRIM Nourse, born March 15, 1888.

10. SADIE Nourse, born—


15. ROBERT CHARLES Nourse (Charles Benois James, James, James), born at Bardstown, Ky., Feb. 25, 1837; farmer near Owensboro, Ky., 1891; married in Jefferson Co., Ky., at the home of her uncle, Rev. Richard Neale, of the Methodist Church, November 15, 1859, Jennie Evelyn Washington (born at Elkton, Ky., Feb. 11, 1838), daughter of Warner Washington, who was born at Fairfield, Va., the farm home of his father, Fairfax Washington, March 25, 1801; died at Elkton, Ky., Dec. 6, 1880; his wife, Louisa Enfield Neale, was born at Culpepper, Va., June 8, 1802. She was married first to Samuel Boone, a nephew of Daniel Boone, and lived in Todd Co., Ky., till his death in 1835. She married Mr. Washington, Feb. 14, 1837; died at Elkton, Sept. 19, 1887. Fairfax Washington was second cousin to General George Washington.
1. Lou Ellen Nourse, born in Daviess county, Kentucky, August 4, 1860.
2. Rosa Logan Nourse, born in Daviess county, August 14, 1862.
3. Charles Robert Nourse, born in Daviess county, April 27, 1863.
4. Sallie Smith Nourse, born in Daviess county, March 16, 1869.
5. Anne Wilson Nourse, born in Daviess county, March 27, 1874.
6. Sam Neale Nourse, born in Daviess county, April 30, 1877.

16. Joseph William Nourse (Charles Benois, James, James),
born at Bardstown, Ky., October 31, 1841; living at Rockport, Ind., 1895; married at Rockport, October 5, 1875, Nettie Fee (born at Felicity, Ohio, July 13, 1854), daughter of John S. and Almira (Moore) Fee.

1. Archie Logan Nourse, born at Rockport, Indiana, August 1, 1876.
2. Robert Fee Nourse, born at Rockport, December 16, 1878.
4. Annetta Logan Nourse, born at Rockport, August 27, 1893.

17. Mary Priscilla Nourse (Charles Benois, James, James),
born at Bardstown, Ky., October 31, 1843; living at Louisville, Ky., 1895; married there January 24, 1867, Joseph Glass Wilson (born near Bardstown, December 8, 1833; died at Louisville, June 23, 1879), son of Jonathan Wood and Elizabeth (Muir) Wilson.

1. Anne Jane Wilson, born at Louisville, Kentucky, November 11, 1867; married there December 16, 1891, Lawrence Lewis Anderson, insurance agent, son of Lawrence and Minnie (Lewis) Anderson.
2. Lawrence Lewis Anderson, born at Louisville, Kentucky, October 5, 1892.
3. Joseph Glass Wilson, Jr., born at Louisville, November 8, 1875.

18. Henry Ormsby Nourse (Charles Ewing, Charles Benois, James, James),
born at Bardstown, Ky., July 13, 1852; commission agent for railroad supplies, Chicago, Illinois, 1891; married at LaGrange, Kentucky, June 25, 1878, Polly Ann Bain (born at LaGrange, December 29, 1854), daughter of Thomas Jefferson (born in Trimble county, July 2, 1814; died at LaGrange, Kentucky, November 11, 1877) and Eunita Ann (Foree) (born June 14, 1826, living 1891) Bain (formerly Mrs. Geogheghan).

1. Annita Nourse, born at LaGrange, Kentucky, June 9, 1879.
2. Henry Ormsby Nourse, Jr., born at LaGrange, February 28, 1883.
JAMES NOURSE, JR.

4. LEONORA BOWERS NOURSE, born at Chicago, Illinois, August 12, 1888; died at Elizabethtown, Kentucky, June 22, 1895.

5. LOURANIA BOIES NOURSE, born at Chicago, August 28, 1890.

19. MARY ELIA NOURSE (Charles Ewing, Charles Benois, James, James), born at Elizabethtown, Kentucky, August 3, 1862; living at Elizabethtown, 1897; married at Elizabethtown, February 25, 1885, John Peyton Hobson, lawyer, (born in Powhatan county, Virginia), son of W. W. and Arabella (Bolling) Hobson.

1. CHARLES NOURSE HOBSON, born at Elizabethtown, Kentucky, February 15, 1886.
2. JOHN PEYTON HOBSON, JR., born at Elizabethtown, November 19, 1888.
3. MARY BELLE HOBSON, born at Elizabethtown, January 13, 1890.
4. WILLIS EWING HOBSON, born at Elizabethtown, December 20, 1891.
5. ROBERT PURSEY HOBSON, born at Elizabethtown, September 7, 1893.
6. JOE HOBSON, born at Elizabethtown, February 17, 1897.

20. LULIE LEE NOURSE (Charles Ewing, Charles Benois, James, James), born in Hardin county, Kentucky, February 20, 1865; living at Elizabethtown, Kentucky, 1895; married at Elizabethtown, November 20, 1889, William Hutchison Sale, Jr., life insurance agent (born at Louisville, Kentucky, July 10, 1867), son of William Hutchison (born at Louisville, July 17, 1836) and Delphine Naghel (born September 12, 1840; died March 3, 1889) Sale.

1. LULIE NOURSE SALE, born at Louisville, Kentucky, February 16, 1891.
2. DELLA MARY SALE, born at Chicago, Illinois, November 7, 1892.
3. WILLIAM HEWITT SALE, born at Louisville, Kentucky, December, 1895.

21. CHARLES ALLEN NOURSE (Charles Ewing, Charles Benois, James, James), born in Hardin county, Kentucky, June 22, 1856; railroad stenographer; married at Chicago, Illinois, April 25, 1894, Bertha Foster (born in New York).

1. CHARLES ENOS NOURSE, born at Chicago, Illinois, March 11, 1897.

22. ILLA TRIPPLETTE NOURSE (Wallace Logan, Charles Benois, James, James), born October 8, 1866; living at Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 1895; married October 26, 1886, Thomas Green, Jr., son of Thomas and Mary (Moore) Green.

1. LOUISA BELL GREEN, born at Hopkinsville, Kentucky, August 20, 1887.
2. THOMAS LOGAN GREEN, born at Hopkinsville, October 13, 1888.
3. LOGAN NOURSE GREEN, born at Hopkinsville, June 23, 1892.
4. MARTHA MOORE GREEN, born at Hopkinsville, February 10, 1805.
23. LOU ELLEN NOURSE (Robert Charles, Charles Benois, James, James), born in Daviess county, Kentucky, August 4, 1860; living near Owensboro, Kentucky, 1891; married in Daviess county, December 29, 1886, William Jonas Kruger, farmer, born in Daviess County, January 20, 1859.

1. MARY EVELYN KRUGER, born in Daviess county, August 2, 1889; "and is at rest."

24. ROSA LOGAN NOURSE (Robert Charles, Charles Benois, James, James), born in Daviess county, Kentucky, August 14, 1862; married at Owensboro, Kentucky, in the Methodist church, March 24, 1891, James Harvey Hurley, real estate agent, born September 2, 1859; living at Salt Lake City, Utah, 1895.

25. SALLIE SMITH NOURSE (Robert Charles, Charles Benois, James, James) born in Daviess county, Kentucky, March 16, 1869; living at Owensboro, Kentucky, 1891; married in Daviess county, June 8, 1886, George Albert Mowrey, carpenter, born in Jefferson county, Pennsylvania, October 16, 1860.

1. KENNETH MOWREY, born at Lewisport, Kentucky, March 16, 1890.
CHAPTER V.

CATHARINE BURTON (NOURSE) COOKE AND HER DESCENDANTS.

26. CATHARINE BURTON Nourse (James) was born in London, England, May 9, 1759; died at Lexington, Kentucky, June, 1833; married in Virginia, April 30, 1778, John Esten Cooke,* of Virginia, a widower with children. They lived for some years on a farm in the near neighborhood of 'Piedmont,' and Mr. Cooke was the confidential agent of his father-in-law, James Nourse, during his residence in Annapolis. It is said that Mr. Cooke was a man of wealth at the time of his marriage, but lost heavily by his liberality in giving security for his friends in Virginia. In 1793, Mrs. Cooke came to Kentucky on horseback, bringing her negroes and her five children, the youngest an infant of a few months. She reached Lexington in April. As late as August, 1793, Kentucky was infested by marauding bands of Indians, they still refusing to make a treaty of peace with the United States government.†

Mr. Cooke came to Kentucky in 1794 and located or bought lands on Glenn's creek in Woodford county where he died in 1817. After the death of her husband, Mrs. Cooke returned to Lexington, and lived for a while in a building located where the Northern Bank now stands. At the time of her death, she was in her own home on the north side of Main street, about half way between Limestone and Upper streets.

*Origin of the name of Cooke. "At this town (Beeston) flourished an ancient family of Gales, which name was numerous in the Parish, yet several branches at Beeston, Hernbeck, Holbeck and Mildmay are registered by P. Register, are now Gale alias Cooke..." The same writer adds that Robert and Alex. Cooke, who were vicars of Leeds, though registered at baptism by name Gale, were matriculated at the University by name Cooke. The name appears in 1150 in England. From the History of Leeds, (p. 3) by Thorisby. Given as a curious bit of history. May not be this family.

CATHARINE BURTON NOURSE COOKE.
In August, 1827, Mrs. Cooke wrote to her sister Elizabeth Chapline as follows:

"I may say with truth, when I was in trouble and called on my Redeemer, he heard my prayer, and my latter days are crowned with peace, and I am now waiting for His divine call, with the blessed hope that my sins are covered with His righteousness." Mrs. Cooke was a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

1. JOHN COOKE, born in Berkeley county, Virginia, January 2, 1779; died there January 5, 1779.

2. SARAH FORCE COOKE, born in Berkeley county, Virginia, March 4, 1781; died in Versailles, Kentucky, October 27, 1817; married in 1812 or 1813, Bernard Gaines (son of Daniel Gaines* of Amherst county, Virginia), born in Amherst county, June 22, 1747; died at his farm in Woodford county, Kentucky, June 22, 1839. Bernard Gaines rendered nine years service in the regular army of the United States; reached the rank of captain and was honorably discharged. Sarah Force Cooke was twelve years old when she came to Kentucky with her mother, making the journey on horseback behind her half sister, Mary Cooke. In after years she often entertained her grandchildren with the story of her adventures. Mrs. Gaines had great decision of character, was just and honorable in all her dealings, and successfully managed her estate after her husband's death. She retained her membership in the Protestant Episcopal church, though living so far away that she was for years, in great measure, deprived of church privileges, until a congregation was gathered in Versailles. After the negroes deserted her in 1865, she removed to Versailles. In the summer of 1867, though in her eighty-seventh year, Mrs. Gaines could sew and make tatting without glasses. She was strong and well preserved, and but for a fall, would probably have lived to be a hundred years old.

1. ELIZABETH WARD GAINES, born January 2, 1814; died in Woodford county, Kentucky, April 16, 1849; married first in Woodford county, March 10, 1830, Charles Force Nourse; married second, in Woodford county, February 13, 1840, Sylvanus W. Johnson (born near Nashville, Tennessee, April 9, 1809; died in Lee county, Virginia, February 27, 1894).

2. SARAH ELIZABETH Nourse (married Sargent).

3. MARIA CATHARINE Nourse (married Lyle).

4. WILLIAM BERNARD Nourse.

4. BERNARD GAINES JOHNSON, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 28, 1840; he was with Morgan's cavalry, and died, unmarried; June 27, 1864, from the effect of a wound received in a skirmish at Cynthiana, Kentucky.

5. SUSAN COOKE JOHNSON, born in Woodford county, July 6, 1842; died in Lee county, Virginia, September 15, 1887; married in Woodford county, Kentucky, October, 1871, George Robert Rutherford, farmer.

*In "Old Churches, Ministers, and Families in Virginia," by Bishop Moad, the name of Daniel Gaines appears in a list of Vestrymen, page 58, volume II, article 11, Amherst and other counties. In the Appendix, page 82, the name of Gaines is found among those of old and leading families. Daniel Gaines served as major and as colonel of militia previous to and during the Revolutionary War. "The Cabells and their Kin," pages 117, 191.

tSee William Nourse genealogy.

2. Maria Belle^ Rutherford, born in Lee county; died aged 4 years.

3. Charles Kennedy* Rutherford, born in Lee county; died in infancy.


5. Helen Agnes* Rutherford, born in Lee county, March 27, 1879.


2. Catharine* Gaines, born about 1816; died in Woodford county, Kentucky, June, 1839; married in Woodford county, Oscar Pepper, farmer and distiller.

1. Laura Adelia^ Pepper, her only child, died June, 1839, aged 6 months.

3. Gustavus Cooke^ Gaines, born in Woodford county; died at Dixon, Kentucky, January 14, 1806; was a farmer for a number of years; read law and practiced that profession for some time; married first at Woodburn in Woodford county, Kentucky, August 29, 1843, Ann Gibson (died at Eminence, Kentucky, in 1851), daughter of William and Fannie (Samuels) Gibson; married second, near Morganfield, Kentucky, February 7, 1856, Kate Cromwell^ (born in Jefferson county, Virginia, February 20, 1831; died in Webster county, Kentucky, March 15, 1881), daughter of Richard Arthur and Rachel (Myers) Cromwell. Even as a child Kate Cromwell's manners were characterized by a gentle and benevolent spirit, and to this was added the careful training of Christian parents.

1. Fannie Catharine^ Gaines, born at "Woodburn", Woodford county, Kentucky, December 2, 1845; died in infancy.

2. Bernard* Gaines, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, March 16, 1847; living there, unmarried, 1873.

3. Fannie* Gaines, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, December 25, 1849; living there in 1897; married at "Woodburn," February 9, 1871, William Samuel Fogg, farmer (born in Woodford county, Kentucky, March 20, 1871, living in 1897), son of Elijah and Ann Reed (Ware) Fogg.

1. Anne Belle* Fogg, teacher, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, December 27, 1871; living there, unmarried, 1897.

2. Jennie* Fogg, teacher, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, July 16, 1874; living there, unmarried, in 1897.

3. Fannie Gibson* Fogg, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, December 23, 1876.

4. A daughter,^ born April 21, and died May 6, 1879.

5. William Ware* Fogg, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, December 12, 1883; died there February 28, 1885.

6. Lucy* Fogg, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, June 18, 1886.

7. Mary Breckenridge* Fogg, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, May 28, 1890.

4. Lucy Belle* Gaines, born 1852; died in infancy.

^Kate Cromwell was a Huguenot by descent in two distinct lines, Restane and Benoit. It is said that her ancestors were closely related to the famous Oliver Cromwell. They have a Cromwell family tree running back nearly a thousand years. She was also a descendant of Rev. Thomas Craddock (elder brother of John Craddock, Archbishop of Dublin) whose wife was Catharine, daughter of John Restone, high sheriff of Baltimore County, Maryland.
5. Sarah Cooke Gaines, born in 1855; died same year.

6. John Cabell Breckenridge Gaines, born in Union county, Kentucky, March 20, 1857; living in Leesburg, Florida in 1897; married at Uniontown, Kentucky, June 15, 1887, Mary Kendall Davidson (born at Hawesville, Kentucky, November 15, 1860; living in 1897), daughter of Benjamin Crosby (born in England) and Barbara Temple (born in England; married in Hawesville) Davidson. Mr. Gaines obtained his education almost wholly by his own exertions, receiving but little aid from the schools. He was admitted to the practice of law in Union county, Kentucky, 1882; appointed judge of the Lake county (Florida) criminal court, 1889. Mr. Gaines, wherever known, is recognized as a lawyer of marked ability.

1. Isabel Cromwell Gaines, born at Uniontown, Kentucky, May 6, 1888.

2. Bernard Gaines, born at Leesburg, Florida, January 22, 1891; died there December 31, 1891.

3. Mary Catharine Gaines, born at Leesburg, Florida, November 4, 1892.

7. Nannie Elizabeth Gaines, born in Union county, Kentucky, April 23, 1860; a successful teacher. She is now (1895) at the head of a large girl's school in Hiroshima, Japan, under the care of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

8. Gustavus Nourse Gaines, born at Dixon, Kentucky, November 17, 1862; died unmarried in Woodford county, Kentucky, July 18, 1892.

9. Rachel Cromwell Gaines, born at Dixon, Kentucky, November 17, 1863; living, unmarried, at Leesburg, 1897.

3. Maria Bell Cooke, born in Berkeley county, Virginia, March 4, 1784; died in Hickman county, Kentucky, October 2, 1853; married in Woodford county, Kentucky, September 15, 1811, Thomas Winn, farmer (born in Hanover county, Virginia; died in Hickman county, Kentucky, July 7, 1862; aged 76), son of Hezekiah Winn, who came from the north of England and settled in Hanover county, Virginia.

1. Catharine Nourse Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, August 17, 1812; died December 24, 1858; married first in Woodford county, Albert Young; married second Edward Mobley Petree (born in Todd county, Kentucky, August 7, 1812; died in Texas, November 18, 1839).

1. Sidney Young, died, unmarried, in Hickman county, Kentucky, February 24, 1833; aged about 24.

2. Mary Belle Young, married Mr. Kinchloe.

3. Bettie Walker Young, married Valentine Yoakum, and went to Parker's county, Texas about 1850.

4. Gertrude Petree, born in Todd county, Kentucky, October 12, 1845; died, unmarried, August 8, 1865.

5. Edward Downer Petree, farmer, born at Larissa, Texas, March 4, 1849; living near Alum creek, Texas, 1853; married December 17, 1873, Sarah Abigail Sharpe (born in Burleson county, Texas, May 6, 1848), daughter of John (a Texas veteran) and Minerva Sharpe.

1. Edward Reid Petree, born in Burleson county, Texas, September 7, 1874.

2. Bettie Louisa Petree, born in Burleson county, Texas, January 4, 1880.
3. Oscar Sharpe Pettree, born in Burleson county, Texas, September 8, 1852.

4. Kate Winn Pettree, born in Burleson county, Texas, August 27, 1855.


2. Hezekiah Winn, farmer, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 27, 1833; died at "Winnfield," Woodford county, July 15, 1893; married first at Lexington, Kentucky, February 13, 1851, Matilda Huggins (died in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 6, 1861), daughter of Thomas Huggins (born in Belfast, Ireland; died in Woodford county, Kentucky) and Matilda Crowe (born in Ireland); married second in Woodford county, Kentucky, January 12, 1865, Elizabeth Sarah Vaughan (born in Franklin county, Kentucky, September 8, 1833; living 1897), daughter of Edmund (born in Franklin county) and Sytha (Blanton) (born near Bryan's Station, Kentucky, May 28, 1795; married December 21, 1815; died October 1, 1851) Vaughan.

1. Fannie Ware Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 10, 1851; died at Nashville, Tennessee, April 25, 1895; married in Woodford county, August 23, 1870, Zachary Brown, now Superintendent of public schools in Nashville, Tennessee (1897).


1. Isola Alien, born in Nashville, July 17, 1859.

3. Charles Ware Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 25, 1854; died at Nashville, Tennessee, January 15, 1893; married first at "The Hermitage," May 18, 1880, Sarah Jackson Lawrence (born at "The Hermitage"); died in Maury county, Tennessee, May 8, 1882); married second, June 16, 1885, Mary Polk Branch (born at Columbia, Tennessee; living 1897). Charles Ware Winn received his early education in the county schools and with Professor Henry, of Versailles, Kentucky. When nineteen years old, he took charge of a ten months school at Gower's Chapel, eight miles from Nashville, Tennessee; was engaged for another term, but the citizens of the neighborhood petitioned him to open at the old church on "The Hermitage" farm, offering to double

---

*Corinna Vaughan was sent by King George of England as solicitor to America; he married in Virginia and had two sons, Edmund and Thomas. Edmund married Sarah Samuel. Edmund, his son, married Sytha Blanton. Thomas settled in South Carolina.

+Sarah Jackson Winn was the eldest daughter of Dr. John and Rachel Lawrence. Rachel was the daughter of Andrew Jackson, Jr., adopted son of President Jackson, and was named for the beloved wife of the old general. Mrs. Winn is buried in "The Hermitage" garden, in the shadow of Gen. Jackson's tomb.

Mary Polk Winn is the daughter of Joseph and Mary Jones Branch. Her father was reared by his uncle, Gov. Lawrence Branch, of North Carolina; he was attorney-general of Florida when but twenty-one years old. Her mother, Mary Jones Polk, was a noted beauty, daughter of Dr. William Polk and granddaughter of Col. William Polk of Revolutionary fame.
his salary; procuring a release from Gower's, he taught at the church successfully for two years. He began the study of medicine with Dr. Carter, of Versailles, Kentucky, afterward took a course in the medical department of Vanderbilt University; graduating in 1879 with the honors of his class. He practiced in Maury county until 1884, when he went to New York and spent the winter in the Polyclinic; lectured on venereal diseases in Vanderbilt University, 1886-87.

2. Lawrence Branch Winn, born at Nashville, Tennessee, February 28, 1887.
4. Thomas Huggins Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, February 7, 1858; in 1885 cultivating a large rice plantation near Jennings, Calcasieu parish, Louisiana. He graduated about 1884 from the school of pharmacy of Vanderbilt University, and for several years was one of the best prescription clerks in Nashville, Tennessee.
5. Henrietta Upshaw Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, October 30, 1859; died September 20, 1881.
7. Matt Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, October 21, 1863; first a farmer, keeping livery stable in Midway, Kentucky, 1897; married at Midway, December 8, 1886, Gertrude (born at Georgetown, Kentucky, June 20, 1864), daughter of George and Cordelia (Woodfolk) Trimble.
1. Leonora Thomas Winn, born in Scott county, Kentucky, November 27, 1888.
2. Robert Marshall Winn, born at Midway, Kentucky, December 26, 1890.
3. Paul Eberhardt Winn, born at Midway, April 23, 1895.
4. John Blanton Winn, farmer, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, April 7, 1867; living near Versailles, Kentucky; 1897, unmarried.
7. Sabella Boles Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, May 12, 1815; died in Hickman county, Kentucky, January 3, 1852; married in Missouri, 1832, George E. Taylor. Sabella Winn was very superior intellectually, and there was a true nobility of soul about her which is rarely equaled.
1. John Taylor, enlisted in the southern army; died about 1864; married his cousin, a widow Taylor.
1. George E. Taylor, Jr.
2. Philip Harrison Taylor.
2. Maria Taylor, died in infancy.
3. Philip Harrison Taylor, served through the Civil War in the Confederate army; died at Calvert, Texas, 1879.
4. SUSAN MARY* TAYLOR, died in 1891; married in 1892, a Mr. Arnold, of Todd county, Kentucky; no children.

4. SUSAN MARY* W H I N N, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, November 28, 1810; living in Nashville, Tennessee, 1867; married first, September 25, 1837, Benjamin F. Crutcherfield (died October 4, 1853), of Lexington, Kentucky; married second, January 13, 1858, John C. Marshall, of Louisville, Kentucky; no children.

5. ELIZABETH SCOTT HUMPHREY* WINN, born October 18, 1818; died May 31, 1843; married 1832; was the first wife of EdwardMobley Petree.*

1. THOMAS HAZEL* PETREE, born in Todd county, Kentucky, October 10, 1839; died at Larissa, Texas, April 11, 1883; married at Larissa, February 27, 1868, Ottie Jordon (born at Dadeville, Alabama, February 3, 1845), daughter of Dr. John and Jane (Ross) Jordon, originally of South Carolina. Mrs. Petree has since married Mr. McVicker, and lives in Bosque county, Texas.

1. Earl* Petree, born at Larissa, Texas, December 4, 1868.
2. Zim Winn* Petree, born at Larissa, October 25, 1870.
5. Tom Hazel* Petree, (daughter) born at Larissa, May 3, 1883.

2. BETTIE WINN* PETREE, born in Todd county, Kentucky, May 9, 1843; living at Mt. Selma, Texas, 1890; married first, in Cherokee county, Texas, July 31, 1861, John B. Ledbetter (born in Alabama, 1841; died in the Confederate army, near Little Rock, Arkansas, August 24, 1862); married second, January 19, 1871, Benjamin A. Long, farmer; born in Nacogdoches county, Texas, August 31, 1858.

1. John Edward* Ledbetter, born in Cherokee county, Texas, October 25, 1862.
2. Hazel Dallas* Long; born in Cherokee county, February 26, 1873.

6. MARTHA-ANN* WINN, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, May 12, 1820; living at Hickman, Kentucky, 1897; married first, at the home of her aunt Susan Cooke, at Louisville, Kentucky, January 8, 1840, James McConnell (born at Louisville, January 8, 1817; died October 22, 1856), son of Robert McConnell; married second, at Columbus, Kentucky, February 26, 1856, William K. Hall, born at Trenton, Tennessee.

1. Mary Elizabeth* McConnell, born at Louisville, Kentucky, October 18, 1840; died at Columbus, Kentucky, May 5, 1863; married at Columbus, November 1858, McKeen Hubbard.

1. Joseph Se* Hubbard, born at Columbus, October 10, 1860; living at Columbus, 1891; married at Columbus, September 3, 1885, May Pierce.

2. Sallie* McConnell, born at Clinton, Kentucky, July 25, 1842; living at Hickman, Kentucky, 1897; married in Hickman county, Ken-

*See Catharine Nourse Winn genealogy.
Mrs. SUSAN MARY WINN MARSHALL.
tucky, August 31, 1802, Dr. Charles Henry Hubbard* (born December 25, 1832). Mrs. Hubbard is a prominent, influential, and enthusiastic worker in the W.C.T.U.

1. James McConnell Hubbard, M. D., born at Hickman, Kentucky, August 5, 1855; has a good practice in the town where he was born and reared; married May 10, 1887, Rosa B. (born at Hickman, December 30, 1863), daughter of Samuel White.

2. Lily McConnell Hubbard, born at Hickman, December 31, 1889 or 89.

3. James Hezekiah McConnell, farmer, born at Clinton, Kentucky, March 13, 1814; living in 1891 on an island in the Mississippi river, near Columbus, Kentucky; married near Columbus, November 8, 1870, Louisa Elizabeth (born in Hickman, county, Kentucky, April 22, 1840), daughter of Nicholas Merriwether Kerr (born at Georgetown, Kentucky, July 1, 1804; died at Wolf Island, Kentucky, November 13, 1870) and Ann Elizabeth Edlington (December 30, 1816; January 16, 1818; February 22, 1818) Kerr; no children.

Mr. McConnell was a soldier in Company A, Second Kentucky Regiment, Confederate army, under Colonel Hanson; was taken prisoner at the battle of Fort Donelson, sent to Chicago, Illinois, and held seven months; after exchange was in battle of Stone river and all the engagements back to Atlanta. His skull was fractured over the left eye at the battle of Chickamauga. After three years and one month of infantry service he joined John Morgan's cavalry in West Virginia, traveling alone from Atlanta, Georgia, in twenty days, a journey of thrilling adventure—was once arrested as a spy—with an admixture of fun. He was with General Morgan when he was killed at Greenville; surrendered May, 1865, at Mt. Sterling, Kentucky; "fooled" it to near Lexington, and finally reached home in fine health and spirits.

4. Thomas Winn McConnell, born at Columbus, Kentucky, December 24, 1814; living at Arlington, Kentucky, 1890; married at Louisville, Kentucky, October 15, 1831, Mary B. (born at Louisville, Kentucky, January, 1811), daughter of William and Mary Frazer.

5. Anna Belle McConnell, born at Columbus, Kentucky, May 15, 1850; died December 10, 1879.

6. William K. Hall, Jr., born at Columbus, April 28, 1857; living at Fulton, Kentucky, 1890; married at Fulton, September 8, 1880, Anna P. McCull; no children.

7. John Franklin Hall, druggist; born in Dyer county, Tennessee, May 6, 1860; living at Fulton, Kentucky, 1890; married at Fulton.

*Dr. Charles Henry Hubbard removed to Hickman, Kentucky, in 1845. He was the son of Rev Ebenezer and Charlotte Hubbard. James McConnell Hubbard inherited his love of medicine from his father's family, many of whom were physicians some of them combining medicine and divinity.
Mrs. Jennie (Grief) Robertson (born at Paducah, Kentucky, August 4, 1858), daughter of Frank (born at St. Wendle, Saxe Coburg, Germany, September 29, 1808; died at Paducah, Kentucky, August 1, 1882) and Mary Tanner (born in Muhlenberg county, Kentucky, February 28, 1829; married January 2, 1838; died April 15, 1863) Grief.

7. CHARLES HUMPHREYS Winn, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, April 24, 1822; died in Texas, March 9, 1876; married in Texas, 1856, Margaret Colston.
   1. SAMUEL Winn, born in Texas.
   2. ELIZABETH VICTORIA Winn, born in Texas; married in Texas, Jasper M. Harris.
      1. Beatiah Harris.
      2. Hezekiah Harris.
      3. William Harris.
   3. MARIA Winn.
   4. THOMAS Winn.
   5. JAMES Winn.
   6. WILLIAM Winn.
   7. CHARLES Winn. (Four of these children are dead, 1891.)

8. THOMAS Winn, farmer, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, February 27, 1824; living near Columbus, Kentucky, 1891; married at Milburn, Kentucky, March 23, 1842, Kate Higby Greene (born at Harrodsburg, Kentucky, December 8, 1840), daughter of Thomas Bryant (born at Harrodsburg, May 7, 1809; died at Milburn, March 27, 1834 and Nancy Higby (born at Lexington, Kentucky, 1811; married 1829; died at Glasgow, Kentucky, February 5, 1815) Greene.
   1. MARIA Winn, born at "Pleasant Level," near Columbus, Kentucky, April 1, 1853; living at St. Louis, Missouri, 1891; married near Columbus, April 11, 1883, Samuel T. Redman; no children.
   2. SUSAN MARY Winn, born at "Pleasant Level," March 2, 1856; living at Columbus, Kentucky, 1883; married at "Pleasant Level," near Columbus, November 27, 1883, Ben Montgomery Monroe, station work on a railroad, born at Frankfort, Kentucky, December 31, 1849.
      1. Vera Wood Monroe, born at Columbus, Kentucky, December 15, 1884.
      2. Maria Redman Monroe, born at Columbus, November 7, 1886.
      3. Andrew Monroe, born at Columbus, October 18, 1888; died October 19, 1888.
      4. Ben Winn Monroe, born at Columbus, October 8, 1889.
      5. Mary Miller Monroe, born at Columbus, November 12, 1892.
   9. SARAH GAINES Winn, born January 4, 1829; died, unmarried, in Hickman county, Kentucky, September 16, 1849.

10. JOHN Cooke Winn, born August 19, 1829; died September 23, 1829.

4. NORBOURNE BERKELEY Cooke, born in Berkeley county, Virginia, April 14, 1788; died in Henry county, Kentucky, February 29, 1866; married in Chesterfield county, Virginia, July 12, 1810, Judith Virginia Markham (born near Richmond, Virginia, July 9, 1755; died in Henry county, Kentucky, August 1, 1811), daughter of Bernard and Mary (Jefferson) Markham.

   Under date of October 23, 1814, Catharine Burton Cooke wrote as follows to her sister Elizabeth Chapline; "Norbourne has postponed getting goods
till we are blessed with peace, and is now trading up the Kanawa for salt, by which I expect he will make two or three thousand dollars. Should he come in for goods, it is probable I shall have it in my power to accompany him." Mr. Cooke was a farmer for years.

1. Bernard Fletcher Cooke, physician, born December 28, 1811, died, unmarried, at Yazoo, Mississippi, September 27, 1825 or 1836.
2. Mary Markham Cooke, born near Richmond, Virginia, November 2, 1814; died at St. Joseph, Missouri, March 8, 1834; married near Frankfort, Kentucky, May 27, 1834, John McNair Morton, born at Lexington, Kentucky, November 4, 1814; died in California, December, 1850.

2. Mary Eliza^5 Morton, born at Lexington, June, 1837; died at Booneville, Missouri, September 11, 1848.
3. Susan Catharine^5 Morton, born at Lexington, May 25, 1839; living at Topeka, Kansas, 1891; married at Booneville, Missouri, October 25, 1850, Benjamin Franklin Callaway, brick contractor, (born at Madison, Indiana, March 15, 1840), son of Joseph Wallace (born in Delaware, August 18, 1806) and Eliza Anne Callaway (born May 16, 1817, married at Cincinnati, Ohio, February, 1835; living 1891) Callaway; no children. Mrs. Callaway's maiden name was also Callaway.
4. George Norbourne^5 Morton, brick contractor, born near Frankfort, Kentucky, April 18, 1841; living at Topeka, Kansas, 1891; married at Booneville, Missouri, February 11, 1863, Anne Rauch (born at St. Louis, Missouri, February 2, 1849) who was reared by her uncle, Virgil Epstein.

2. Georgia Anna^9 Morton, born at Hiawatha, Kansas, July 10, 1883.
3. Carrie May^9 Morton, born at Hiawatha, December 2, 1885.

5. Edward Redwood^5 Morton, farmer and stock raiser, born at Booneville, Missouri, August 23, 1844; living near Robinson, Kansas, 1891; married at Brooktrud, Michigan, February 7, 1870, Meddie Foule (born at Saline, Michigan, October 5, 1846), daughter of John (died September 15, 1873) and Emmeline Whiting (died at Saline, 1859) Foule.

2. George Norbourne^9 Morton, born in Brown county, October 20, 1873.
5. Marion Markham^9 Morton, born at Hiawatha, Kansas, January 8, 1885.

6. Virginia Markham^9 Morton, born at Booneville, Missouri, August 13, 1847; died May 18, 1877; married April 9, 1867, Charles Franklin Van Buskirk, merchant, born in Marion county, Ohio.
CATHARINE BURTON (NOURSE) COOKE.

1. Mary Markham ("Daisy") Van Buskirk, born at White Cloud, Kansas, April 4, 1868; living at Topeka, Kansas, 1891.

2. John Franklin Morton, born at Booneville, Missouri, April 13, 1849, one of the firm of Morton, Lusby & Company, Savannah Mills, Savannah, Missouri, 1891; married at Troy, Kansas, January 1, 1878, Gambie Breckenridge (born in Andrew county, Missouri, April 10, 1854), daughter of John (born in Henry county, Kentucky, 1801; died at Troy, Kansas, 1855) and Eliza Post (born in Vermont, 1811; living 1891) Breckenridge; no children.

3. Norborne Lenox Cooke, born at Versailles, Kentucky, September 22, 1810; living at Denison, Texas, 1891; married first at Fayetteville, Tennessee, 1840, Amanda Clayton (died February 24, 1849); married second at Charleston, West Virginia, January 29, 1854, Mrs. Rhoda Horsburg, daughter of W. A. McMullin.

1. Norborne Berkeley Cooke, tobacco dealer, born May 4, 1841; living at Owensboro, Kentucky; married Nora Allen; no children.

2. William Eugene Cooke, born February 24, 1843; died February 25, 1879; married 1871, Mary Helen McLean, who is now Mrs. Fleming, of Delaware, Kentucky.

3. Stephen Clayton Cooke, born May 21, 1846; died in Daviess county, Kentucky, February 10, 1883; married first at Delaware, Kentucky, September 26, 1873, Emma Josephine Allen (born at Curdville, Kentucky, August 10, 1855; died at Delaware, April 15, 1879), daughter of Andrew Moore (born in Brown county, Ohio, June 10, 1826; living 1891) and Elizabeth Mary Brown (born at Dale, Indiana, January 10, 1833; married at Rockport, Indiana; September 2, 1861; living 1891) Allen; married second at Newburgh, Indiana, Mary (born near Rockport, Indiana), daughter of William and Emma (Hall) Brown, who afterward married Charles Luther Cooke.

1. Rudy Allen Cooke, born at Delaware, Kentucky, June 29, 1874; living at Owensboro, 1891.

2. Norborne Eugene Cooke, born at Delaware, May 12, 1876; living at Owensboro, 1891.

3. William Clayton Cooke, born at Delaware, April 5, 1879; living at Delaware, 1891.

4. Stephen Lambert Cooke, born at Delaware, June 18, 1883; living at Denison, Texas, 1891.

4. Bernard Berkeley Cooke, locomotive engineer, born in Daviess county, Kentucky, January 5, 1851; living 1891; married in Daviess county, December 10, 1882, Mary Hamblenson.

1. Jessie Cooke.

2. Lucy White Cooke.

3. Ernest Cooke.


5. Mary Judge Cooke, born in Daviess county, Kentucky, January 1, 1859; living in Indian Territory 1891; married first Joseph Caneo; married second "James Thompson of Kiowa," farmer or cattlemann.

1. Rose Cooke Thompson.

2. Theo Tuss Thompson.
CATHARINE BURTON (NOURSE) COOKE.

6. ROSE 5 COOKE, married in Indian Territory, November 27, 1888, Richard Smallwood, a Choctaw Indian of a historic tribe (See printed treaty with "Old Hickory"; no children.

7. CHARLES LETCHER 5 COOKE, born at Henderson, Kentucky; living at Denison, Texas, 1881; married at Delaware, Kentucky, December 29, 1885, Mrs. Mary (Brown) Cooke.
   1. Martha Judith 6 Cooke.
   2. Clarence Eugene 6 Cooke.

4. JOHN EUGENIUS 1 COOKE, farmer, born at Versailles, Kentucky, December 20, 1808; died at Portland Mills, Putnam county, Indiana, July 12, 1889; married at Louisville, Kentucky, December 30, 1823, Mary Jane Butch (born at New Castle, Kentucky, July 27, 1815), daughter of John Leonard (born in Germany, December 21, 1815, came to the United States in 1836; living 1890) and Eleanor Malemb (born March 18, 1821; married September 21, 1840; living 1890) Butch; no children.

5. JUDITH VIRGINIA 1 COOKE, born February 17, 1821; died March 19, 1821.

6. JUDITH VIRGINIA 1 COOKE, born April 28, 1822; died December 4, 1836.

7. MARTHA CATHARINE 1 COOKE, born in Henry county, Kentucky, September 28, 1825; living at Denison, Texas, 1891; married at Drennon Springs, Kentucky, August 25, 1845, James Thompson Hogg, grocer, born in Edinburg, Scotland, March 1, 1826; died at Denison, Texas, May 14, 1890. He was the son of Peter and Janet Matheson Hogg, and a cousin of James Hogg, the poet.
   1. JOHN EUGENIUS 5 HOGG, farmer, born at Drennon Springs, Kentucky, August 5, 1851; living near Denison, Texas, 1891; married at Denison, September 17, 1884, Mattie Harrest (born in Illinois, November 17, 1866), daughter of Daniel (born in Virginia) and Anna Harper (born in Indiana) Harrest.
      1. Mabel Viola 6 Hogg, born at Denison, Texas, August 13, 1885.
      2. James Francis 6 Hogg, born at Denison, August 3, 1887.
      3. Anna Janet 6 Hogg, born at Denison, June 5, 1889.
      4. MARTHA FRAZER 5 HOGG, born at Nashville, Tennessee, October 29, 1860; living at Denison, Texas, 1891; married at Denison, December 23, 1885, Jesse Calvin Chambers, passenger conductor on railroad, born at Los Angeles, Indiana, May 21, 1862.
         1. Martha Caninne 6 Chambers, born at Denison, September 13, 1887.
         2. A son, 9 Chambers, born at Denison, February 18, 1891.
      3. JANET MATHESON 5 HOGG, born at "Oak Lawn," Henry county, Kentucky, March 30, 1863; living at Denison, Texas, 1891; married at Denison, December 23, 1885, Deptford Deuto Cannon, passenger conductor on railroad, born at Jackson, Alabama, October 5, 1860; no children.

8. LUCY FRANCES EMILY 4 COOKE, born in Henry county, Kentucky, November 5, 1828; living at Denison, Texas, 1891; married at "Oak Lawn," Henry county, Kentucky, January 12, 1844, Joel White, farmer, (born in Henry county, December 3, 1824 son of Joel (born at Lexington, Kentucky, 1801; died Henry county, March 2, 1848) and Jennie (Ford) White; no children.

9. LAETITIA 1 COOKE (twin of Lucy), born in Henry county, November 5, 1828; died March 12, 1829.
5. **Susan Nourse Cooke**

   Born in Berkeley county, Virginia, September 23, 1788; died, unmarried, at the home of her nephew, Hezekiah Winn, in Woodford county, Kentucky, October 27, 1868. She was a woman of unusual energy and vivacity; ever ready to help those needing sympathy and aid. She kept a boarding house in New Orleans, Louisiana, also in Louisville and Lexington, Kentucky. She was an Episcopalian.

6. **John Francis Whitfield Cooke**

   Born in Berkeley county, Virginia, December 20, 1792; married Sallie Mosby; she died in Mercer county, Kentucky, July 20, 1849, in her fifty-third year.

1. **Norman Berkeley Cooke**

   Farmer, born June 25, 1817; died in Mercer county, Kentucky, September 24, 1854; married Henrietta Singleton, of Jessamine county, Kentucky.

   - **Remiah Cooke**, died at Frankfort, Kentucky, February 2, 1888, aged 45; married at Harrodsburg, Kentucky, May 12, 1857, W. H. Waggener, merchant, living 1891.

   1. **Victoria Waggener**, died at Frankfort, aged seventeen years and five months.

   2. **Bertie Waggener**, died aged five years and five months.

   3. **Etta Waggener**, died aged twenty-seven days.

   4. **Lucien Waggener, Jr., teacher**, born at Harrodsburg, Kentucky, June 9, 1865; living unmarried, 1890; graduated from Princeton College, June, 1887.

   2. **Allen Cooke**, married.

   3. **Lucilla Cooke**, married.

2. **William Alexander Cooke**

   Farmer, born in Tennessee, December 11, 1819; died in Florida, March 2, 1873; married May 2, 1843, Sallie Ann Grant (born in Fayette county, Kentucky, January 13, 1822; died May 14, 1862), only daughter of Squire Boone (born in Fayette county, Kentucky) and Nancy Lewis Mosby (born in Fayette county, Kentucky, December 3, 1803; married December 12, 1820) Grant.

1. **Nannie Cooke**, born in Mercer county, Kentucky, February 4, 1844; living near Burgin, Kentucky, 1891; married in Mercer county, September 20, 1870, Thomas, son of Abraham and Nancy Gatewood Bowman.

   1. **William Cooke Bowman**, farmer, born in Mercer county, Kentucky, June 18, 1872.

   2. **Sara Gatewood Bowman**, born in Mercer county, November 6, 1873.

   3. **Thomas Bowman, Jr., born in Mercer county, November 24, 1881.

   4. **Nancy Grant Bowman**, born in Mercer county, October 15, 1886.

2. **William Grant Cooke**

   Farmer, born in Fayette county, Kentucky, May 23, 1848; died in Mercer county, Kentucky, January 11, 1888; married October 1, 1872, Anne Eliza Parker, born in Bourbon county, Kentucky, August 20, 1852; living near Burgin, Kentucky, 1891.

   1. **Mary Howard Cooke**, born near Burgin, Kentucky, September 27, 1873; died September 10, 1874.

---

*Mrs. Sallie Mosby Cooke afterward married Buckner Miller, and had four children: Kate, Samuel, Susan and Tony. Kate married Dr. T. W. Radford, a millionaire of Kansas City, Missouri.

†Mr. Bowman served through the war in the Confederate army; was in the battles of Mansfield, Baton Rouge, Little Rock, etc.; attained the rank of major.
2. Rebecca Cooke, born near Burgin, July 15, 1875.
3. Grant Cooke, born near Burgin, August 28, 1878.
5. The baby "Tott," born near Burgin, April 18, 1882; died December 31, 1882.
7. Charles Nourse Cooke, born in Kentucky, December 3, 1795; died in infancy.
CHAPTER VI.

ROBERT NOURSE AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

27. Robert² Nourse (James¹) was born in London, England, September 25, 1762; died in Logan county, Kentucky, January 4, 1836. He could remember living in London, and crossing the ocean. He visited Kentucky at an early date, as the following instructions of his father, dated 1779, will show:

"N. B.—It is at the ferry of New river, called now, or formerly, Maj. Engle's, which is twelve miles from Col. Preston's, that you are to inquire and leave word for Robert. Robert may come in with Pharaoh, as soon as he has secured the three thousand seven hundred acres, and assisted James and Charles to secure theirs and Joseph's. If Robert choose to stay and improve the land, Pharaoh must be sent by some neighbor."

It is said that Robert Nourse first located in Woodford county, Kentucky, but removed to a farm ten miles north of Russellville, Logan county. "The old homestead belongs now to strangers; all the buildings have been removed; nothing remains but the grand old spring, and the graves of Robert and Rebecca Nourse, and of their daughter Nancy Rust. Mr. Nourse was a warm advocate of the temperance cause; 'he was a man of prayer, as were his sons and grandsons,' and was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church."

He married Rebecca Jameson (died in Logan county, Kentucky, February 7, 1833), daughter of Andrew and Martha (Stevenson) Jameson, of Mercer county, Kentucky. Andrew Jameson* came to Kentucky from Botetourt county, Virginia.

*Andrew Jameson had six sons and six daughters. After the marriage of some of them, he removed to Logan county, Kentucky. Soon afterward his wife visited Lexington on horseback, accompanied by her son-in-law, Robert Nourse and William Ward. On their return, as they were endeavoring to escape an approaching storm, she suddenly fell from her horse and was instantly killed. The hardy old pioneer was crushed by this affliction and soon passed away.
1. **James Hervey** Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky, January 30, 1791.

2. **Nancy** Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky.

3. **William Wallace** Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky.

4. **Joseph Robert** Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky.

5. **Lucinda** Nourse, born in Logan county; died in Northumberland county, Pennsylvania, aged about 16.

6. **Maria** Nourse, born in Logan county; died there aged seven years.

7. **Ralph Erskine** Nourse, born in Logan county about 1801.

8. **John Newton** Nourse, born in Logan county, January 29, 1804.

9. **Andrew Jameson** Nourse, born in Logan county, March 5, 1806.

28. **James Hervey** Nourse (*Robert, 2 James*), born in Logan county, Kentucky, January 30, 1791; died in Butler county, Kentucky, January 16, 1853. He was a farmer; married December 16, 1841, Mrs. Hill, widow of Hill, formerly Sarah Wilson Neel (born in Virginia, September 13, 1801; died in Hopkins county, Kentucky, January 12, 1869), daughter of Thomas (born in Ireland in 1760) and Mary (Bell) Neel. Her third husband was Philip Simons.

1. **Sarah Helen** Nourse, born in Butler county, Kentucky, December 14, 1842.

2. **James Robert** Nourse, born in Butler county, 1845.

29. **Nancy** Nourse (*Robert, 2 James*), born in Logan county, Kentucky; died there about 1854; married John Rust.

1. **Martha Jane** Rust, married Andrew Jameson.

2. **Cinderella** Jameson.

3. **Catharine** Rust married Mr. Hyler and went to Hancock county, Illinois. She took with her the Bible of Robert Nourse containing the family record.

30. **William Wallace** Nourse (*Robert, 2 James*), born in Logan county, Kentucky; died at Lexington, Kentucky, 1835; jeweler; married first Mary Echols; married second, 1833, Alethea Rowland (born in Woodford county, Kentucky, 1811; died at Versailles, Kentucky, 1877), daughter of Richard and Ruth Rowland. In 1840, Mrs. Nourse married Henry Mortimer Sellers; their only daughter Marian, married Oscar Keunard, of Cynthiana, Kentucky.

1. **Joseph** Nourse.

2. **Rebecca Jane** Nourse, born about 1822; died at Versailles, Kentucky, October 10, 1842. After the death of her father she became by adoption, a greatly beloved daughter of Mrs. Tillery, of Versailles, whom she assisted by taking charge of the musical department of her large school. She was a lovely Christian and a woman of more than ordinary culture and ability.
axe, drawing knife, plane and the stonemason's hammer, few
could equal him.

1. Matilda Caroline Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky, April 3,
   1821; died April 21, 1824.
2. William Chesterfield Nourse, born in Logan county, May 17, 1826; died
   unmarried in Johnson county, Arkansas, November 12, 1846.
4. Alexey Jameson Nourse, born in Logan county, June 8, 1831.
5. James Presley Nourse, born in Logan county, February 27, 1834; died
   September 17, 1855.
6. Robert Milton Nourse, born in Johnson county, Arkansas, September 21,
   1836; died, unmarried, 1838.
7. Martha Elizabeth Nourse, born in Johnson county, May 24, 1840.
8. John Buchanan Nourse, born in Johnson county, October 1, 1846; died, un­
   married, April 15, 1867.

33. John Newton Nourse (Robert, 2 James), born in Logan county, Kentucky,
    January 29, 1804; died there October 24, 1876; married in Washington county,
    Kentucky, May 6, 1828, Rachel Crawford Ewing (born in Washington county;
    died there May 6, 1878), daughter of Thomas Ewing.

1. Robert Thomas Nourse, born in Logan county Kentucky, March 9, 1829;
   died there April 14, 1843.
2. Lucinda Elizabeth Nourse, born in Logan county, October 2, 1830.
3. James Ewing Nourse, born in Logan county, February 11, 1832.
5. Joseph Nourse, born in Logan county, March 27, 1839; died July 22, 1839.
6. Rice Tilford Nourse, born in Logan county, January 26, 1847.

34. Andrew Jameson Nourse (Robert, 2 James), farmer, was born in Logan
    county, Kentucky, March 5, 1806; died in Butler county, Kentucky, December 24,
    1882; married May 24, 1832, Artemisia Guinn Guffy (born May 25, 1814;
    died in Butler county, Kentucky, May 14, 1893), daughter of James and Molinda
    (Jameson) Guffy.*

1. Orphazinah Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky, April 16, 1833.
2. Josephine Clementine Nourse, born in Logan county, October 16, 1834;
   living unmarried, in Butler county, Kentucky, 1895; had charge of the
   farm and the care of her aged mother, after the death of her father.

*Minerva Kennedy Guffy, sister of Mrs. Andrew Nourse, was the third wife of Lt-Governor James
Hardy, of Barren county, Kentucky.
3. MARY CRAWFORD Nourse.
4. CHARLES ECHOLS Nourse, died in infancy.
5. WILLIAM MARION Nourse, born at Lexington, Kentucky, 1825.

31. JOSEPH ROBERT Nourse (Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, died at Northumberland, Pennsylvania, March, 1831; married probably at Washington, D. C. in 1822, Caroline Josephine Bull Young (born at Northumberland, Pennsylvania, before 1806; died there February, 1888), daughter of Dr. Benjamin Flower Young and Sarah Harriet (Bull) (died August 5, 1821, aged 49) Young (formerly the wife of Josiah Haines who died May 14, 1795). Mr. Nourse was clerk in the Register's Office, Washington, D. C. from 1821 to 1825, and in 1827 he removed to Northumberland to look after his wife's interests in certain large properties which had come to her from her mother, specially "Hopefield" and "The Valley" farms. He was decidedly partial to scientific agriculture, and displayed good judgment in its pursuit.

Mrs. Nourse lived half a century after the death of her husband, many years of which she was left childless. Her life would make a wonderfully interesting story if sympathetically told. There seemed to be a strange fatality about her property and her relations to it. Though she was the recognized heiress of an immense estate, she lived in comparative poverty, because conflicting claims prevented a settlement. She was not able to attend to her business herself, and agents in whom she trusted, combined to mislead her and to cheat her out of what was rightfully hers.

1. ELIZABETH Nourse, born at Washington, D. C., July or August, 1823; lived to be over thirty-five; became a fine scholar.
2. JOSEPHINA Nourse, died probably on Easter Sunday, 1872; she was planning a school wherein many trades and professions should be taught; the chief study was to be the Holy Scriptures. The school was to be industrial and self-sustaining, and it was her desire that the whole of her estate should be applied to its establishment, never doubting that her mother would ultimately get possession of her property.
3. HARRIET Nourse did not long survive her father.

32. RALPH ERSKINE Nourse (Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, about 1801; died in Johnson county, Arkansas January 2, 1852; married in Logan county, 1823, Rebecca Jameson (born about 1805; died December 20, 1882), daughter of John Jameson. Mr. Nourse removed to Arkansas in 1835. He was, to use a common phrase, "Jack of all trades," in the use of broad
35. SARAH HELEN NOURSE (James Hervey, Robert, James), born in Butler county, Kentucky, December 14, 1842; living at Tecumseh, Oklahoma, 1895; married in Hopkins county, Kentucky, May 3, 1861, Richard Leander Peyton, farmer, who was born in Hopkins county, Kentucky, October 23, 1833 and died in Oklahoma territory, June 17, 1892. His last words were: “Thy will not mine be done.”

1. PAULINE WILSON PEYTON, born in Hopkins county, Kentucky, April 19, 1865; married June 19, 1892, Leonard Burmeide Jones, grocer (born in Adams county, Ohio, July 22, 1863), living at Altoona, Kansas, 1895.

2. MINNIE GRACE PEYTON, born in Hopkins county, Kentucky, February 19, 1867; assistant cashier of the State Bank of Fredonia, Kansas, 1895.

3. ROBERT IRA PEYTON, born in Hopkins county, Kentucky, February 14, 1870.

4. CHARLES NOURSE PEYTON, born at Fredonia, Kansas, October 22, 1873.

5. FRANCIS MARION PEYTON, born at Fredonia, August 23, 1875.

6. CLARENCE LEANDER PEYTON, born at Fredonia, February 17, 1878.

7. RALPH EDWARD PEYTON, born at Fredonia, March 23, 1881; engraver and job printer at Fredonia, 1895.

8. LENA ELLEN PEYTON, born at Fredonia, February 8, 1885.

36. JAMES ROBERT NOURSE (James Hervey, Robert, James), born in Butler county, Kentucky, 1845; died near Madisonville, Kentucky, May 13, 1890; married about 1868, Harp Davis.

1. ELVIN NOURSE, born near Madisonville, Kentucky.

2. JOHN NOURSE, born near Madisonville.

3. WILLIAM NOURSE, born near Madisonville.

4. PETER NOURSE, born near Madisonville.

37. JOSEPH NOURSE (William Wallace, Robert, James), left Kentucky before the Civil War and went to Galena, Illinois, probably lived in Chicago, Illinois, twenty-five or thirty years ago; and it is said that he removed from that place to Kansas with all his family.

38. MARY CRAWFORD NOURSE (William Wallace, Robert, James) married Dr. Alexander; one or two children.

39. WILLIAM MARION NOURSE (William Wallace, Robert, James), born at Lexington, Kentucky, 1835; living at Knoxville, Tennessee, 1890; married at Cynthiana, Kentucky, 1860, Mary Eliza West (born 1811), daughter of Jackson and Catharine (Murphy) West; no children.
40. *Joseph Andrew* Nourse (Ralph Erskine, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, September 15, 1828; died January 22, 1893; was a farmer near Lamar, Arkansas; he was a Cumberland Presbyterian, and never used tobacco or whiskey in any form.

Mr. Nourse married first in Johnson county, Arkansas, April 29, 1852, Elizabeth Crutchfield Hamilton (born in Johnson county, June 20, 1830; died there July 21, 1863), daughter of James Hamilton; married second, July 11, 1865, Mrs. Elizabeth Hodges Hall (born in east Tennessee, June 19, 1838; died in Johnson county, Arkansas, March 23, 1868); married third in 1870, Mrs. Susan (Towel) King (born in middle Tennessee, January 30, 1835), daughter of Samuel and Nancy Towel.

1. *Georgia* Nourse, born in Johnson county, Arkansas, June 8, 1853; died unmarried, September 13, 1875.
2. *William Milton* Nourse, born in Johnson county, June 1, 1855; died April 7, 1874.
4. *Walter Austin* Nourse, born in Johnson county, April 16, 1860; unmarried in 1890; postmaster at Miami, Texas, and Commissioner of Roberts county, 1890.
5. *Mary Rebecca* Nourse, born in Johnson county, September 22, 1866; died there, unmarried, December 2, 1889; was a teacher, a fine musician and very active in church work.

41. *Alney Jameson* Nourse (Ralph Erskine, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, June 9, 1831; millwright and carpenter at Chinese Camp, California, 1890; married in Johnson county, Arkansas, February 10, 1852, Eliza Ann Blackwell (born in Lawrence county, Tennessee, April 4, 1831; died in Tusculum county, April 23, 1887), daughter of William David (born in North Carolina) and Nancy (Gilbert) (born in South Carolina) Blackwell. Mr. Nourse removed to California in 1853, crossing the plains in a wagon train.

1. *Ormaazinda Caroline* Nourse, born in Tuolumne county, California, November 27, 1855.
2. *William Erskine* Nourse, born in Tuolumne county, August 23, 1857; farmer and stockraiser near Chinese Camp, California, 1890; unmarried.
3. *John Franklin* Nourse, born in Tuolumne county, July 6, 1859; farmer and stockraiser near Chinese Camp, 1890; unmarried.
4. *Alney Jameson* Nourse, born in Mariposa county, California, January 19, 1865; attending Stockton Business College 1890; unmarried.
5. *Orpha Lee* Nourse, born in Tuolumne county, California, June 7, 1871; living unmarried, at Chinese Camp, California in 1890.
42. Martha Elizabeth Nourse (Ralph Erskine, Robert, James), born in Johnson county, Arkansas, May 21, 1810; died in Yell county, Arkansas, November 12, 1868; married Thomas Haines.

1. Robert Lee Haines.
2. Thomas Haines.

43. Lucinda Elizabeth Nourse (John Newton, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, October 2, 1830; living in Auburn, Kentucky, 1895; married first in Logan county, December 5, 1843, Charles Holliday Baird, farmer (born in Logan county, March 24, 1823; died there January 31, 1863), son of David and Winnifred (Sloss) Baird; married second in same county, December 5, 1879, John Harrison Marrs, farmer and stockraiser (born in Logan county, December 26, 1819), son of William and Margaret (married 1818) Buchanan Marrs.

Both Mr. and Mrs. Marrs are active members of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church and strong advocates of prohibition.

1. James David Newton Baird, born in Logan county, Kentucky, July 15, 1851; died there, August 8, 1852.
2. Mary Rachel Baird, born in Logan county, March 17, 1854; died there, February 2, 1876. She was an earnest Christian.
3. Ella Ewing Baird, born in Logan county, April 4, 1858; died April 23, 1864.
4. William Rice Baird, born in Logan county, January 24, 1860; clerk in Louisville, Kentucky, 1892; unmarried.
5. Charles Holliday Baird, born in Logan county, October 8, 1863; died there, July 31, 1885.

44. James Ewing Nourse (John Newton, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, February 11, 1882; died there, August 28, 1875; farmer, married in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, April 11, 1864, Margaret Ann Nourse. * No children.

45. Charles William Nourse (John Newton, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, January 21, 1834; farmer near Russellville, Kentucky, 1897; married near that place October 4, 1853, Elizabeth Curd (born in Logan county, April 17, 1834) daughter of William and Ann Maria (Ely) Curd, both of whom came to Kentucky from Virginia. Mr. Nourse is a member of the Baptist church. He is highly esteemed in the community in which he lives.

*See Gabriel Nourse genealogy.
1. Richard Newton Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky, June 17, 1854.
2. William Christopher Nourse, born in Logan county, January 1, 1857, farmer; living unmarried near Russellville, Kentucky, and county surveyor of Logan county in 1891.

46. Rice Tilford Nourse (John Newton, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, January 26, 1847; died there, March 27, 1889; farmer, married at Louisville, Kentucky, December 21, 1871, Mary Ewing Riley (born at Springfield, Kentucky, September 3, 1847), daughter of William Ewing and Elizabeth Ann Riley. Mrs. Nourse lives near Homer, Kentucky, 1895.

1. Sallie Clark Nourse, born in Logan county, Kentucky, May 24, 1873; living near Homer, 1892; unmarried.
2. John William Nourse, born in Logan county, October 1, 1876; died April 25, 1897.
3. Mary Lizzie Nourse, born in Logan county, February 12, 1878.
5. Rachel Ewing Nourse, born in Logan county, May 18, 1881; died there March 7, 1888.
7. Henry Daniel Nourse, born in Logan county, October 7, 1885.
8. Rice Tilford Nourse, born in Logan county, August 11, 1889.

47. Ormazinda Nourse (Andrew Jameson, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, April 16, 1833; died in Butler county, Kentucky, December 17, 1891; married there, January 2, 1858, John Penrod, farmer.

1. Theodore Nourse Penrod, born in Butler county, Kentucky, November 7, 1862; farmer and teacher; died near Huntsville, Kentucky, September 7, 1893; married in Butler county, June 4, 1883, Dixie Rowland, daughter of John and Lydia Rowland.
1. Pansy Veneta Penrod, born in Butler county, June 14, 1886.
2. Maria Belle Penrod, born in Butler county, Kentucky, March 29, 1862; died there, unmarried, September 21, 1891.
3. John Dee Penrod, born in Butler county, May 10, 1867; died there, unmarried, May 14, 1892; was a farmer near Huntsville, Kentucky.
4. Jane Artemisia Penrod, born in Butler county, April 12, 1870; living there 1883; unmarried.
5. George Wesley Templeton Penrod, born in Butler county, May 20, 1874; farmer, near Huntsville, 1893.

48. Artemisia Ann Nourse (Andrew Jameson, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, November 3, 1839; living near Rochester, Kentucky, 1891; married at “Beech Knoll,” Butler
CO ROBERT NOBLE, 

county, Kentucky, March 26, 1861, William Grandison Abbott, farmer (born in Butler county, April 30, 1835).

1. CALEDONIA ERMINA Abbott, born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, June 16, 1862; died in Ohio county, Kentucky, February 26, 1882; married in Butler county, November 11, 1870, George Albert London.

2. CORDELIA ANN Abbott, twin of Caledonia; living at Rochester, Kentucky, 1895; married in Butler county, March 16, 1886, James Henry Flewellen, farmer (born July 1, 1853), son of Job and Serena (Bradley) Flewellen.

1. Rose Flewellen, born near Rochester, December 18, 1887; died —

2. Gertrude Flewellen, born at Rochester, November 8, 1890.

3. CELESTENIE SHERMAN Abbott, born in Muhlenburg county, November 24, 1863; living near Hartford, Kentucky, 1895; married in Butler county, Kentucky, October 5, 1882, Richard Hardin Wallace, farmer, born in Ohio county, Kentucky, August 9, 1858.

1. Frenche Wallace, born in Butler county, Kentucky, November 12, and died November 15, 1883.

2. Wesley Clayton Wallace, born at Fordsville, Kentucky, December 18, 1884.


5. Rhoda Ann Wallace, born in Ohio county, December 28, 1892.

4. OLIVE ARTEMISIA Abbott, born in Butler county, Kentucky, April 14, 1866; died in Ohio county, Kentucky, August 10, 1889; married at Rochester, Kentucky, September 9, 1885, Shelly Rock.

1. Roy Rock, born in Ohio county, Kentucky, June 29; died June 30, 1886.

2. Caledonia Rock, born in Ohio county, July 2, 1887.

3. Lucy Ellen Rock, born in Ohio county, September 26, 1888.

5. INEZ REBECCA Abbott, twin of Olive; living near Rochester, Kentucky, 1890; unmarried.

6. ETTA JOSEPHINE Abbott, born in Butler county, Kentucky, April 18, 1868; died in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, June 11, 1890; married in Ohio county, December 25, 1888, Napoleon Bonaparte Poole.

1. William Pinney Poole, born in Muhlenburg county, May 25; and died June 22, 1890.

7. NOLIE ONEGA Abbott, born in Butler county, September 1, 1871; living at Rochester, Kentucky, 1895; married in Ohio county, March 6, 1890, Cyrus Newton Brown.

1. Tessie Brown, born in Ohio county, Kentucky, January 21, died January 26, 1891.

2. Artie Ruth Brown; born in Ohio county, March 21, 1892.

8. MEENIE MAY Abbott, born in Butler county, June 26, 1874; living near Rochester, 1895; married in Ohio county, Kentucky, December 4, 1891, Napoleon Bonaparte Poole, born in Rochester, Kentucky, July 22, 1868.

1. Otho Nemore Poole, born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, January 21, 1892.

2. Winnifred Eloine Poole, born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, February 28, 1894.
49. Wesley Templeton Nourse (Andrew Jameson, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, May 3, 1812; died in Muhlenberg county, Kentucky, January 25, 1883; married December 31, 1875, Ann Ward. Mr. Nourse served in the Federal army during the Civil War.

1. Delilah Pearl Nourse, born in Butler county, Kentucky, November 21, 1878.
2. Jessie May Nourse, born in Muhlenberg county, Kentucky, September 10, 1881.

50. Armida Jane Nourse (Andrew Jameson, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, May 15, 1844; died near Rochester, Kentucky, August 1, 1893; married at “Beech Knoll,” Butler county, Kentucky, January 28, 1861, Capt. William Flax Ward, farmer, born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, January 22, 1835. Capt. Ward served three years in the Federal Army; was elected first lieutenant of Co. B, 11th Regt. Kentucky Volunteers, at organization; after one year was promoted to captaincy.

1. Farrell Andrew Ward, born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, January 29, 1867.
3. Omer Lincoln Ward, born in Muhlenburg county, October 10, 1871.

51. James Erskine Nourse (Joseph Andrew, Ralph Erskine, Robert, James), born in Johnson county, Arkansas, December 13, 1857, merchant at Lamar, Arkansas, 1895; married June 17, 1885, Mollie Durum, daughter of Terrell Lay and Susan Victoria (Tipps) Durum.

3. Herbert Hugh Nourse, born November 17, 1892.

52. Ormazinda Caroline Nourse (Alney Jameson, Ralph Erskine, Robert, James), born in Tuolumne county, California, November 27, 1855; living at Stockton, California, 1890; married in Tuolumne county, November 27, 1880, William Henry Hosmer, born at Stockton, February 28, 1853. Mr. Hosmer was a farmer till 1887; now with one of the largest lumber firms in California. He is closely related to the Hosmers of Massachusetts, some of whom were connected with the United States Arsenal at Springfield.
53. Richard Newton Nourse (Charles William, John Newton, Robert, James), born in Logan county, Kentucky, June 17, 1854; farmer near Russellville; Kentucky, 1897; married near Pembroke, Kentucky; November 27, 1887, Ida Ross Morrison (born in Christian county, Kentucky), daughter of Colonel Eugene and Elizabeth Ann (Tandy) Morrison. Mrs. Nourse is a great-granddaughter of Elder Reubon Ross, who was a Baptist preacher of note in southern Kentucky. Elder Ross was born in Martin county, North Carolina, May 9, 1776, and was of Scotch descent.

1. Eugene Morrison Nourse, born near Russellville, Kentucky, August 11, 1891.
2. Elizabeth Curdo Nourse, born near Russellville, Kentucky, August 18, 1894.
WILLIAM NOURSE AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

54. WILLIAM 2 NOURSE (James 1) was born in London, England, October 30, 1763; died on his farm in Mercer county, Kentucky, August 30, 1836. He was a midshipman in the United States Navy during the Revolutionary War. From entries in Joseph Nourse’s account books it seems probable that he enlisted October, 1780. William Nourse was captured by the British, carried to England and put in a dungeon, where many of the prisoners died before he was liberated; was released through the influence of his English relatives, as is shown in the following extracts from old letters which have been preserved at "The Highlands," Washington, D. C.

"DEAR COUSIN.—I received a letter from Mr. Harley, with one enclosed from Mr. Stevens, the Secretary of the Admiralty, to him, who says, you being taken in an American armed ship are committed by the Civil Magistrate, therefore cannot have an order for your parole from that Board. I wrote yesterday to Mr. Fouace to desire he will enquire and let me know what method I can take to procure your release, and as soon as I can inform myself, will set about it. I am, dear Will, yours affectionately,

WM. NOURSE."

Weston, September ye 11, 1781.

Mrs. Elizabeth Fouace to William Nourse, of Weston.

"HUNGERFORD PARK, March 10, 1782.

Sir.—I have the pleasure of informing you that I hope, at last, I have obtained my cousin William Nourse’s liberty. I received last night from my friend Mrs. Holrold, sister to Lord Sheffield, a letter wherein is the following article: My Lord says, ‘Lord Hinchingbrooke has this moment acquainted me that the release of your young American friend is arranged as follows.’” Details are omitted, but the writer said she had forwarded money to William, for him to go to his uncle William’s house, as he could not return to America immediately. She said further: “Any letter directed to me under cover to his..."
In 1784, William Nourse was employed as clerk in his father's office at Annapolis. In 1787, he was sent by his brother Joseph to England with power of attorney to settle the estate of his maternal great aunt Mrs. Eliza Lucas, deceased. He paid passage money in full to Thomas Carberry, master of ship "Flora", £18 18s. on June 9; July 24 paid passage from ship to Waterford, Ireland, 16s. 6d, at which place he stopped in order to secure "some necessary credits to the account depending between the estate of our late honored father and the estate of Lieutenant Robert Nourse, deceased." August 14, Mr. Nourse paid 2s. 6d. for landing trunks at Swansea. He reached New York on his return about June 24, 1788, "having effected the object of his mission to the entire satisfaction" of his brother Joseph. In a letter to Joseph, written in 1808, he refers with gratitude to the many kindnesses he received from his uncle William Nourse's family during his stay in England on this occasion, and also when he was a prisoner. In the same letter, referring to a certain proposed investment, he said, "here I would beg leave to differ with you (for the first time, I believe, in all our transactions)."

Mr. Nourse was a member of the Presbyterian church from "the time of his first coming to Kentucky." It has been said by one who knew him, that "he very much resembled his brother Joseph; that he was a true Christian without ostentation." Mr. Nourse married, February 9, 1789, Elizabeth Jameson, daughter of Andrew and Martha Jameson, of Mercer county, Kentucky. In a letter to his sister-in-law, Mrs. Joseph Nourse, dated Grange, near Danville, August 9, 1790, he said:

"...I am not quite so happy as when I had the pleasure of last addressing you. Why? Because I am against my will going in about three weeks a soldier..."
Mrs. Elizabeth Nourse died April 24, 1811, and in May, 1813, Mr. Nourse married Rebecca Kyle, daughter of Thomas Kyle, of Mercer county, Kentucky. She died July 20, 1864.

Mr. Nourse was unanimously chosen clerk of session (Harrodsburg church) April 5, 1806, and held that office until Saturday, 29th of August 1836, when he asked to be released on account of advanced age and bodily infirmities. His death is recorded August 20, 1836. Mention is made of his having long been ruling elder and stated clerk of the session. He wrote a plain and beautiful hand as shown in records kept by him so faithfully for 27 years.*

In the Sons of the Revolution Year Book for 1896 is the following:

"William Nourse, midshipman, Frigates 'Confederacy' and 'South Carolina,' received pension September 27, 1833, §144; age 71."

1. JOSEPH, born in Mercer county, Kentucky, December 24, 1789; died there, January 4, 1790.
2. GABRIEL, born in Mercer county, February 1, 1792; baptised by Rev. David Rice; died December 1812.
3. WILLIAM, born in Mercer county, April 20, 1794; baptised by Rev. David Rice; died March 10, 1795.
4. ANDREW, born in Mercer county, February 11, 1796; baptised by Rev. David Rice; died June 1798.
5. MARTHA, born in Mercer county, February 12, 1798.
6. ROBERT, born in Mercer county, May 15, 1800; died, unmarried, at Harrodsburg, Kentucky, June 10, 1827. He owned a cotton-spinning and wool-carding factory, and was also contractor for several mail routes.
7. ELIZABETH, born in Mercer county, August 10, 1802.
8. WILLIAM, born in Mercer county, September 21, 1804, died March 5, 1809.
9. MARIA JOSEPHA, born in Mercer county, October 19, 1806.
10. CHARLES FORCE, born in Mercer county, December 5, 1809.

55. MARTHA Nourse (William, James), born in Mercer county, Kentucky, February 12, 1798; died in Fayette county, Kentucky, August 28, 1829; married in Mercer county, April 2, 1822, John McClay Irwin, farmer (born July 5, 1785; died in Fayette county, Kentucky, December 4, 1856), son of William

---

*W. C. Curry, Harrodsburg, Ky., 1889.
WILLIAM NOURSE.

(born in Ireland; died in Fayette county, Kentucky, 1830) and Catharine (McClay) (born in Pennsylvania; died in Fayette county, Kentucky in 1837) Irwin. Mr. Irwin was an elder in Bethel Presbyterian church, Fayette county, for thirty or forty years; was a member of the General Assembly at the time of the "new school" schism, and adhered to the "old school." Mr. Irwin was four times married, Martha Nourse being the second wife.

1. ELIZABETH1 IRWIN, born in Fayette county, Kentucky, June 18, 1823; died there, March 18, 1825.
2. ROBERT1 IRWIN, born in Fayette county, June 7, 1824; died there, November 29, 1833.
3. MARTHA JANE1 IRWIN, born in Fayette county, December 6, 1825; died, unmarried, in 1831.
4. CHARLES NOURSE1 IRWIN; born in Fayette county, August 30, 1827; living at Mt. Sterling, Illinois, 1897. He was educated in the common schools of Kentucky; attended Jefferson Medical College at Philadelphia, and commenced the practice of medicine at Mt. Sterling, Illinois, in 1850. He was surgeon in the Federal army about two years.

Dr. Irwin married at Mt. Sterling, Illinois, September 18, 1851, Isabella Clay Dunlap (born at Lexington, Kentucky, March, 1834, living 1897), daughter of Rev. Lattin Ware (born at Bridgeton, New Jersey) and Rebecca (Bell) Dunlap.

1. JOHN3 IRWIN, born at Mt. Sterling, Illinois, June 24, 1852; died there, August 29, 1852.
2. CHARLES NOURSE3 IRWIN, born at Mt. Sterling, July, 1853; died there, September 11, 1853.
3. ROBERT3 IRWIN, born at Mt. Sterling, October 1856; died there, December 31, 1856.
4. CHARLES DUNLAP5 IRWIN, born at Mt. Sterling, November 5, 1861; died there, unmarried, November 13, 1890.
5. ELEANOR REBECCA8 IRWIN ("Nellie"), born at Mt. Sterling, October 7, 1865; married at that place, April 8, 1897, William Collins Fowler, a physician of high standing in Vermont, Illinois.

5. GEORGE EBENEZER1 IRWIN, born in Fayette county, Kentucky, March 9, 1829; died at Fairbanks, Florida, February 5, 1893. He obtained his medical education at St. Louis, Missouri; commenced the practice of medicine in Illinois in 1855; removed to Sabetha, Kansas in 1859; he was elected to the legislature of Kansas by the Republicans in 1861 and 1862, and again in 1869. He was a very popular and successful physician.

Dr. Irwin married in Brown county, Kansas, August 21, 1859, Sarah (Small) (born at Limington, Maine, November 17, 1823; living 1897), widow of George C. Ross. She was the daughter of Joseph (of Stroudwater, Maine) and Sallie (Nash) (born at Abington, Massachusetts) Small.

*Dr. Irwin's half-brother, James S. Irwin, a distinguished jurist, died January 4, 1894.
†Rev. Mr. Dunlap was educated at Maryville College, Tennessee. He preached at Paris, North Middletown and Versailles, Kentucky; removed to Illinois in 1854, and organized the first church in Mt. Sterling, of which he was pastor for twenty-five years. His wife was a daughter of Joseph Bell.
1. **Eleanor Estelle Chambers** Irwin, born in Brown county, Kansas, September 22, 1861; living, unmarried, at Sabetha, Kansas, 1897.

2. **Laura Lois** Irwin, born in Brown county, Kansas, December 17, 1864; living at Sabetha, 1897; married there, October 23, 1888, George Washington Hook, lawyer (born in Wisconsin, March 26, 1861), son of William Henry (born at St. Thomas, West Indies, February 14, 1818; died at Sabetha, Kansas, January 27, 1839) and Rebecca (Arnett) (born 1820; married December 21, 1843) Hook.

1. Irwin Hook, born at Sabetha, Kansas, October 23, 1889.
3. Hugh Kyle Hook, born at Sabetha, October 6, 1895.

3. **Prevost** Irwin, born in Brown county, Kansas, November 13, 1869; living at Sabetha, unmarried, 1897.

56. **Elizabeth** Nourse (William, James), born in Mercer county, Kentucky, August 10, 1802; died there on Sabbath morning, September 9, 1832; married there January 4, 1830, William Chambers (born December 15, 1802; died at Macomb, Illinois, June 14, 1855). In a letter to a favorite cousin, dated July 16, 1829, Elizabeth Nourse wrote:

> "I was sorry to hear that you had cooking done on the holy Sabbath; and that you still sit down and eat your meals without asking for the blessing of the kind and gracious Giver. I beg you, cousin, that you will read a small portion of God's word and sing a hymn every day ... There is a promise to those who wait on the Lord, in reading his word, as well as in hearing it from the pulpit."

1. **Mary Elizabeth** Chambers, born in Fayette county, Kentucky, November 1, 1830; living at Chicago, Illinois, 1897; married first, March 21, 1850, George Washington Parkinson, farmer and stock raiser, merchant and banker (born at Jacksonville, Illinois, April 30, 1825; died April 22, 1856), son of James and Elizabeth Parkinson; married second, April 13, 1864, John Bowman Cummings, first circuit clerk, then bank cashier, afterward a manufacturer (born in Cecil county, Maryland, January 17, 1824), son of James and Rachel Cummings.

1. **Charles Henry** Parkinson, born April 26, 1851; died at Macomb, Illinois, October 16, 1851.
2. **Anne Elizabeth** Parkinson, born August 21, 1854; died at Macomb, February 11, 1855.

57. **Maria Josepha** Nourse (William, James), born in Mercer county, Kentucky, October 19, 1806; died there May 24, 1836; married there December 17, 1829, Thomas McLanahan, farmer, who was born December 20, 1783, and died in Mercer county, August 12, 1846.

1. **Thomas** McLanahan, born in Mercer county, Kentucky, January 29, 1831; died August 14, 1849.
58. CHARLES FORCE NOURSE, (William,2 James1), farmer; born in Mercer county, Kentucky, December 5, 1809; died there April 20, 1836. He was an elder in the Presbyterian church at Harrodsburg, having united with the church February 24, 1828. Mr. Nourse married in Woodford county, Kentucky, March 10, 1830, Elizabeth Ward Gaines (born January 2, 1814; died in Woodford county, April 16, 1819), daughter of Bernard and Sarah Force (Cooke) Gaines*.

1. SARAH ELIZABETH NOURSE, born in Woodford county, Kentucky, January 25, 1831.
2. MARIA CATHARINE NOURSE, born in Woodford county, August 9, 1833.
3. WILLIAM BERNARD NOURSE, born in Mercer county, Kentucky, September 8, 1835; died in Woodford county, April 12, 1837.


1. CHARLES ROBERT NOURSE SARGENT, born in Hardin county, Kentucky, November 10, 1860; died there December 20, 1860.
2. MAURICE SARGENT, born in Hardin county, September 10, 1862; died there October 21, 1862.
3. HARRY SARGENT, twin of Maurice; died in Hardin county, October 25, 1862.
4. JAMES ELLA SARGENT, born in Hardin county, February 15, 1864; clerk in Louisville, Kentucky, 1894; married in Hardin county, May 4, 1887, Frances Marilda Spinks.
   1. Mary Edna Aiden Sargent, born in Nelson county, Kentucky, April 30, 1890.
5. WILLIAM GARDNER SARGENT, born in Hardin county, Kentucky, March 5, 1866; farmer; living in Nelson county, Kentucky, 1895; married at Louisville, Kentucky, March 16, 1895, Lelia Estelle Walther, daughter of Clay and Emma Newton Walther.
   1. Ruby Elma Sargent, born in Nelson county, January 5, 1894.
6. IRENE ASHTON SARGENT, born in Hardin county, Kentucky, January 9, 1871; died in Louisville, Kentucky, December 19, 1891; married March 4, 1891, William H. Woods, carpenter, born in LaRue county, Kentucky, December 15, 1866.

*See Catharine Burton (Nourse) Cooke genealogy.
1. Roy Ashton Woods, born at Louisville, Kentucky, December 18, 1891; died there July 3, 1892.

60. Maria Catharine Nourse (Charles Force, William, James), born in Woodford county, Kentucky, August 9, 1833; living at Lexington, Kentucky, 1897; was for twelve years corresponding secretary of the Women's Foreign Missionary Society of the Presbyterian of Ebenezer and for three years its president; registrar of the Lexington Chapter of D. A. R., December, 1895–June, 1898; being also a charter member of the National society. Miss Nourse married at Lexington, Kentucky, December 22, 1852, Joel Kenney Lyle, who was born at Paris, Kentucky, July 17, 1824; died at Lexington, April 19, 1872. Mr. Lyle graduated at Centre College, Danville, Kentucky, September 25, 1845, with the honors of his class; graduated at Princeton Theological Seminary, May 13, 1849, and was ordained by the presbytery of West Lexington, at Frankfort, Kentucky, April, 1853. He was pastor of the Nicholasville church from April, 1853 to November, 1855; of Horeb church, Fayette county, from September, 1857 to November, 1863; of Hopewell church, Bourbon county, Kentucky, from September, 1857 to October, 1868. Mr. Lyle was an earnest preacher and a faithful and sympathizing pastor. He was peculiarly acceptable as a member of synod and presbytery, owing to his minute and extensive knowledge of ecclesiastical law, his punctual attendance, methodical business habits and genial manner. He was a frequent contributor to the religious and secular newspapers of the day. During the civil war he was a strong union man, and in the division of the Presbyterian church adhered to the Northern Assembly. He was the son of Joel Reid Lyle (born in Rockbridge county, Virginia, December 19, 1774; died at Paris, Kentucky, January 18, 1849) and Agnes McCreary (Kenney) who was born January 22, 1783; married April 1, 1807; died September 19, 1849. Mrs. Lyle was a granddaughter of James Huston.

1. Lizzie Agnes Lyle, born at Nicholasville, Kentucky, October 10, 1853; living, unmarried, at Lexington, Kentucky, 1897. Miss Lyle has been employed in

*Joel Reid Lyle came to Kentucky about 1800; he engaged in teaching for a time, and about 1809 purchased the "Western Citizen," Paris, Kentucky. As its editor, Mr. Lyle helped to mould public opinion in Kentucky in the interest of religion as well as of the Whig party. Rev. John Lyle, whose name is so closely connected with the early history of Presbyterianism in Kentucky, was a brother of Joel Reid Lyle. Their father was "Elder" John Lyle, of Rockbridge county, Virginia, and their mother was Flora Reid, maternal aunt of Rev. Archibald Alexander, D. D., of Princeton, New Jersey.

†James Huston rendered valuable service to Virginia and Kentucky during a period of forty years as an Indian spy.
the city schools of this place for a number of years. Having taught with great acceptance in several grades, she was, in 1895, elected assistant principal of "Johnson" school (the largest public school in the city) and during several months, pending the election of a principal, fulfilled the duties of that position satisfactorily. Miss Lyle is treasurer of the woman's missionary society of the Second Presbyterian church, a member of the Elson Club (historical), of Louisville, Kentucky, and a charter member of the National society of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

2. Flora Reid Lyle, born at Lexington, June 10, 1857; died at Laird Parsonage, Fayette county, Kentucky, June 10, 1862.


5. Charles Nourse Lyle, born at Lexington, December 22, 1865; living there, unmarried, 1897. Mr. Lyle has been with the Transylvania Printing Company for a number of years.
CHAPTER VIII.

ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHAPLINE AND HER DESCENDANTS.

61. Elizabeth Nourse (James) was born in London, England, January 23, 1765; died in Clark county, Missouri, September 9, 1846.

Extracts from the diary of Mrs. Chapline.

"They [her parents] lived strictly up to the church of England, instructing their children in all the duties of religion and holy life, setting them every good example and precept. I have to this day, May 7, 1819, abundant reason to return thanks to my heavenly Father that I was born of Christian parents and early dedicated to Him; but above all, that he was pleased at a very early age to make me feel some droppings of his Holy Spirit. I can look back, when I was about eight years old, and remember the first gospel call he gave me, which opened my eyes to seek after Him... It pleased the Lord to bruise me sore in the loss of my ever dear parents... My sister Susan, and brother William (and Michael, a child), with myself, were all that were then living at home... As soon as my brother could settle my father's business, we [Elizabeth and Susan] returned to Berkeley county, Virginia, to make our home with our brother-in-law, Mr. John Cooke; he and sister Catharine were very affectionate to us... I now became acquainted with Mr. Jeremiah Chapline... I returned to my sister Cooke's in February, 1786, and the 20th of March following was married at her house, the third day afterward returned to Maryland, where I found a large farm, good house, and everything that heart could wish to make us happy... On this place I lived thirty-three years, experiencing a great mixture of joy and grief, hope and fear. In 1809, I was left a widow with eight children, one only married [The old homestead in Washington county, Maryland, was sold June 4, 1818]. I came to Smith Creek, Rockingham county, Virginia, October 9, 1818... have some thoughts of joining the Methodist class; it is now thirty-seven years that I have been a member of the Episcopal church... I became a full member of the Methodist church in 1819.

January 1, 1822: Bless the Lord O my soul; I am spared to see another New Year's day.

October, 1829: Came to Brook county, Virginia, with my sons-in-law, Sisson and Roach.
September 21, (1840): I have had the happiness once more to see my dear daughter, Catharine Price, it is twenty years since I saw her last. She and her daughter Mary, who is a charming young woman, came and staid with us one week.

November 18, 1841: We are still living in Brook county, Virginia. My nephew David Riddle came to see us a few days ago. He had letters with him from England, inquiring for the surviving children of my father, James Nourse, who had left London in the year 1770 [23], stating that, if any, they were entitled to a share, with others, of a large estate in that country.

I have received a letter informing me of the death of my dear brother Joseph; he died aged 87. I was much blessed this morning while son Sisson was holding family worship. I bless God that ever he came into my family.

April 6 (1842): We started for Missouri the twenty-first day of last month.*

January 23, 1844: I have now entered my eightieth year in good health.

Extract from a letter to her daughter Sarah (Chapline) Evans dated May 27, 1845.

“I am now in my eighty-first year. I expect ere long to be called to walk through the valley and shadow of death; but as He has promised to be there with His rod and staff to comfort me, I fear no evil. How do Isaac and Joseph come on? I hold them every day, with all my other dear grandchildren, on the arms of faith and prayer to a throne of grace, praying that we may all meet in heaven.”

Jeremiah Chapline (died in Washington county, Maryland, 1809) was a son of Joseph (a surveyor) and Ruhama (Williams) Chapline; he was an enterprising man. The Chapline manor was said to be one of the finest estates in western Maryland.

1 SARAH FORCE* CHAPLINE, born in Washington county, Maryland, March 11, 1790; died in Hancock county, West Virginia, December 15, 1862; married there, February 9, 1808, William Worthington Evans, merchant and farmer, born in Maryland, March 30, 1787; died in Hancock county, West Virginia, October 12, 1861.

1. ELIZABETH ANN* EVANS, born near Shepherdstown, Maryland, April 26, 1809; died in Hancock county, West Virginia, August 5, 1825.

2. MARTHA EVANS, born in ——; married Samuel McCown; removed to Ohio; a large family.

3. JEREMIAH CHAPLINE EVANS, farmer, born in Washington county, Maryland, August 13, 1813; died in Hancock county, West Virginia, March 21, 1881; married November 24, 1840, Elizabeth Sarah Sisson.†

1. JAMES MADISON* EVANS, farmer and carpenter, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, 1841; married at New Cumberland, West Virginia, June 27, 1871, Emma Elton Evans (born at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, November 17, 1839), daughter of Lambert and Margaret (born 1818; married about 1830) Evans.

*Settled near Winchester in Clark county.
†See Sisson descendants.
1. Robert Chapline⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, June 4, 1872.
2. Lambert Gilkson⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, January 22, 1874.
3. Charles Madison⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, August 20, 1870.
4. Jesse Sisson⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, June 24, 1879.
5. Margaret Lewis⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, April 10, 1881.
6. Harry Dawson⁶ Evans, twin of Margaret.

2. ELIZABETH SARAH⁵ EVANS, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, July 20, 1843; living there, unmarried, 1890.
3. JOHN BURNS⁵ EVANS, born in Hancock county, September 27, 1845; living near Fairview, West Virginia, unmarried, 1890.
4. FRANK Sisson⁵ EVANS, born in Hancock county, July 17, 1839; farmer near Fairview, West Virginia, in 1890; married at Fair Chance, Pennsylvania; June 2, 1857, Jennie Morris (born near Hants County, Pennsylvania, December 17, 1839), daughter of Thomas (born January 31, 1809) and Annie Nixon (born April 7, 1811; married March 19, 1835) Morris.

1. Carl Morris⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, March 31, 1883.
2. Jay Chapline⁶ Evans, born in Hancock county, December 3, 1889.
4. ISAAC⁴ EVANS, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, married.
5. WILLIAM JACKSON⁴ EVANS, born in Hancock county, married.
6. JOSEPH⁴ EVANS, removed to Ohio; married, but left no children.
7. SARAH ANN⁴ EVANS, married.
8. ELIZABETH CHAPLINE⁴ EVANS, married.
9. MARY⁴ EVANS, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, June 10, 1825; living there, 1890; married there, June 2, 1842, George Dawson Swearingen, farmer (born in Hancock county, May 3, 1823).
1. Lizzie Swearingen, born in Hancock county, December 15, 1843.
2. William Worthington Swearingen, born in Hancock county, May 16, 1843; died, unmarried at Cumberland, Maryland, April 23, 1864; served four months in 12th Virginia Infantry.
3. Samuel Martin Swearingen, farmer, born in Hancock county, February 3, 1847; married February 22, 1875, Cinda Pugh.
1. Agnes⁶.
2. Roy⁶.
3. Mary⁶ (d).
4. George⁶.

4. OWEN ABALOM⁵ Swearingen, born in Hancock county, September 20, 1848; farmer in 1890; married April 15, 1870, Emma Gibbs.
1. George⁶ Swearingen, died January 4, 1890.
2. ——,⁶ died, aged 14 months.
5. GEORGE DAWSON⁵ Swearingen, born in Hancock county, May 18, 1850; living in Ohio, 1890; married May 15, 1872, Maggie Brunton; no children.
6. Agnes Sarah⁵ Swearingen, born in Hancock county, March 25, 1852; died there January 3, 1863.
7. Ruth Anne⁵ Swearingen, born in Hancock county, December 5, 1863; living at East Liverpool, Ohio, 1890; married in Hancock county, West Virginia, February 23, 1871, Stewart Collins.
ELIZABETH (Nourse) Chapline.

1. Mamie Eliza* Collins (d.),
2. Edwin Wilson* Collins,
3. Mary Bertha* Collins,
4. Cora Ann* Collins,
5. Elizabeth Isadora* Collins,
6. Agnes Willis* Collins,
7. George William* Collins,
8. Samuel Stewart* Collins.
8. Jeremiah Chapline* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, September 15, 1835; living there 1890; married September 21, 1870, Sarah Leonia Mercer (born in Hancock county, June 8, 1857), daughter of Robert (born 1822; died 1889) and Barbara Barclay (born 1831; died 1884) Mercer.
1. Thomas Allen* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, October 27, 1877.
2. George Dawson* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, January 17, 1880.
3. Robert Lee* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, December 19, 1881.
4. Charles Clyde* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, June 2, 1884.
5. Barbara* Swearingen, born in Hancock county, December 17, 1887.

Catharine* Chapline, born in Washington county, Maryland, March 11, 1792; died —; married in Washington county, Maryland, about 1812, Samuel Daniel Price.

In letters to her mother, dated 1827, 1836 and 1837, Mrs. Price mentions the names of several children: Elizabeth, Mary, Samuel, Asahel, Susan. Her youngest son, Benjamin Franklin* Price, was living at York, Pennsylvania, in 1891; he has two sons.

1. Samuel Addison* Price, manufacturer of cigars at York, Pennsylvania. 1891; is married and has four children.
   1. Nellie Louisa* Price.
   1. Blanche May* Price,
   3. Paul Frederick* Price.
   4. Franklin Addison* Price.

2. Charles Alexander* Price; married; one daughter.
   1. Jennie May* Price.

Joseph* Chapline, born in Washington county, Maryland, June 10, 1794; died October 1, 1815.

James Nourse* Chapline, farmer, born in Washington county, Maryland, September 30, 1796; died near Sharpsburg, Maryland, May 26, 1830; married near there in spring of 1813, Catharine Hebb (born near Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1796; died there 1864), daughter of Edward (died 1835) and Polly Thomas (died 1834) Hebb.

1. Indiana* Chapline, born near Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1816; died 1836; married near Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1835, Luther Bradley; no children.

3. William Richardson* Chapline, born near Sharpsburg, Maryland, March 6, 1820; living at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, 1891; married there September 14, 1843, Margaret Ann Hout (born at Sharpsburg,
ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHAPLINE.

August 18, 1825; died September 3, 1865), daughter of John (born January 12, 1796; died December 21, 1866) and Sarah Catharine (Barnhart) (married December 4, 1822; died February 18, 1864) Nourse.
1. CHARLES EDGAR CHAPLINE, born in Maryland, February 8, 1847; died at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, January 4, 1883.
2. WILLIAM RUFUS CHAPLINE, born in Maryland, January 30, 1847; died September 7, 1867.
3. JOHN Nourse CHAPLINE, born in Maryland, December 20, 1848.
4. ANZONETTA CHAPLINE, born in Maryland, April 13, 1851; living at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, 1890; married there May 15, 1865, John Stipp, born August 18, 1848.
1. Mary Ophelia Stipp, born at Shepherdstown, November 21, 1871.
2. Katie May Stipp, born at Shepherdstown, September 3, 1872.
3. Charles Martin Stipp, born at Shepherdstown, November 4, 1876.
5. SARAH CATHARINE CHAPLINE, born at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, March 24, 1853; living at Bel Air, Maryland, 1891; married at Hagerstown, 1870, William Harrison Staley, miller (born at Shepherdstown, May 12, 1851).
1. Harry Chapline Staley, born at Shepherdstown, November 5, 1876; graduated 1895, book-keeper at Baltimore, Maryland.
2. Leonard Clifton Staley, born at Harper's Ferry, West Virginia, August 28, 1879.
4. Margaret Lilian Staley, born at Harper's Ferry, April 22, 1885.
5. Lester Butler Staley, born at Bel Air, Maryland, June 17, 1890.
6. Ida Virginia CHAPLINE, born at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, October 8, 1856; living near Purgitsville, West Virginia, 1891; married April 10, 1873, James Henry Rogers, farmer (born in Mineral county, West Virginia, February 6, 1838).
1. Luther Chapline Rogers, born in Hardy county, West Virginia, October 10, 1883.
2. Dennis Fastinger Rogers, born in Hardy county, September 22, 1886.
3. Armond-Macville Rogers, born at Purgitsville, West Virginia, September 27, 1889.
7. Lillian Lee CHAPLINE, born at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, November 25, 1853.
8. Charles Luther CHAPLINE, born in Jefferson county, West Virginia, March 20, 1855; living at Harper's Ferry, West Virginia, 1891; married April 15, 1885, Mamie Deloider, of Baltimore, Maryland.
1. Charles Clifton Chapline, born at Harper's Ferry, November, 1885.
4. Mandiebert CHAPLINE, born near Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1823; died 1833.
5. Edgar Howard CHAPLINE, born near Sharpsburg, October 5, 1831; farmer near Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1895; married at Frederick City, Maryland, March, 1866, Hinnah Boyd (born near Sharpsburg, Maryland, June, 1839; died there June, 1892), daughter of Henry (born 1802; died 1866) and Elizabeth Harmon (born 1808; married 1837; died 1846) Boyd; no children.
5. Elizabeth II. CHAPLINE, born in Washington county, Maryland, July 15, 1793; died near Hannibal, Missouri, December 3, 1864; married, near Hagerstown, Maryland, June 1, 1813, Jesse Sisson, farmer (born in Rockbridge county, Virginia, August 7, 1789; died in Clark county, Missouri,
ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHAPLINE.

November 27, 1864), son of Caleb (born in England; died September 17, 1807) and Sarah (Rouch) Sisson.

Extract from a letter of Jesse Sisson to his brother Abner, August 9, 1812:

"I have joined the light infantry at Martinsburg, and expect to be called on soon. General Hull has given up all of our army at Detroit to the British. There is another army now raising which will be under the command of General Harrison in Kentucky.

ASBURY CHAPLINE Sisson, farmer, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, August 13, 1810; died near Kahoka, Missouri, May 4, 1894; married at Alexandria, Missouri, March 18, 1852, Rachel Johnson (born at Shelbyville, Kentucky, June 2, 1818), daughter of David (born in Kentucky) and Mary A. (Withers) Johnson.

1. JAMES FRANKLIN Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, March 12, 1853; farmer near Kahoka, 1891; married near Kahoka, September 15, 1872, Maria Willis Bash (born in Clark county, December 7, 1854), daughter of Jacob (died 1880) and Elizabeth Harris (died March 20, 1877) Bash.

1. Rachel Willis Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, January 26, 1874.

2. Mary Elizabeth Sisson, born in Clark county, October 19, 1875.

3. Wade Hampton Sisson, born in Clark county, November 8, 1877.


6. Raleigh Sisson, born in Clark county, February 27, 1884; died November 30, 1894.

7. Ollie Sisson, born in Clark county, January 27, 1885.

2. MARY ELIZABETH Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, April 27, 1858; living at Kahoka, Missouri, 1890; married near there October 3, 1878, J. August Bott, grain merchant.

1. Laurence Asbury Bott, born at Kahoka, November 12, 1879; died aged 9 months.

2. Charles W. Bott, born at Kahoka, May 11, 1883; died in infancy.

3. Lola B. Bott, born at Kahoka, June 9, 1886; died in infancy.

2. ELIZABETH SARAH Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, November 21, 1819; living near Fairview, West Virginia, 1890; married her cousin Jeremiah Evans.

3. MARTHA ANN MARY Sisson, born in Rockingham county, May 13, 1821; living near Louisiana, Missouri, 1890; married in Hancock county, West Virginia, February 16, 1842, Joseph Mackey (born in Ohio, September 22, 1816; died March 3, 1884), son of James and Jane (Quinn) Mackey.

1. ALBERT Sisson Mackey, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, August 21, 1844; physician and surgeon at Louisiana, Missouri, 1890; married in Clark county, Missouri, January 18, 1863, Caroline Virginia Young (born at Farmington, Iowa, December 28, 1847), daughter of Andrew Nelson (born April 30, 1813) and Mary Elizabeth (McElhany) (married March, 1843) Young.

1. Charles Andrew Mackey, born at Kahoka, Missouri, October 14, 1863.
2. Mabel Martha Mackey, born at Montrose Iowa, November 24, 1871.

2. Jane Elizabeth Mackey, born in West Virginia, June 24, 1847; living at Fresno, California, 1890; married in Clark county, Missouri, March 26, 1863, Theophilus Harmon, carpenter (born in Pennsylvania, August 1, 1843).
   2. Elmer Ellsworth Harmon, born in Clark county, July 13, 1871; died there November 5, 1879.
   3. Emma Belle Harmon, born at Ashton, Missouri, October 19, 1872.
   5. Mary Myrtle Harmon, born in Clark county, Missouri, February 27, 1873.

3. James Mackey, born in Ohio, June 28, 1849; living at Kahoka, Missouri, 1890; married first in Clark county, Missouri, January 16, 1873, Edmonia Ballard (died May 3, 1874); married second in Pike county, Missouri, December 19, 1879, Miss Richmond.
   4. Amanda Melvina Mackey, born in Ohio, April 12, 1852; living at Kahoka, Missouri, 1890; married in Pike county, Missouri, February 21, 1874, William Garrison Fahringer, farmer, born at Wrightsville, Pennsylvania, December 12, 1835.
      1. Arthur Alburtis Fahringer, born in Clark county, Missouri, May 31, 1885; died November 5, 1885.
      2. Jesse Mackey Fahringer, born in Clark county, November 17, 1889; died the 22d.
   5. Emma Belle Mackey, born in West Virginia, April 19, 1856; living at Kahoka, Missouri, 1890; married in Pike county, Missouri, January 21, 1878, Peter Freed, carpenter, born in Pennsylvania, December 2, 1849.
      1. Clara Belle Freed, born in Clark county, Missouri, December 11, 1879.
      4. Albert Williams Freed, born in Clark county, October 20, 1887.
      5. Howard Leander Freed, born in Clark county, July 13, 1890.
   6. John A. Mackey, born in Clark county, Missouri, February 13, 1859; died August 10, 1859.
   7. Edward Evert Mackey, born in Clark county, January 8, 1862; captain in Salvation Army at Monmouth, Illinois, 1890; married in Pike county, Missouri, January 10, 1882, Mary Belle Richmond (born in Ralls county, Missouri, January 3, 1860), daughter of Francis (born in Maryland, August 23, 1826) and Mary Jane (Boyd) Richmond (born October 16, 1829; married 1847) Richmond.
      1. Rexford Linton Mackey, born in Pike county, June 20, 1883.
      2. James Otis Mackey, born in Pike county, January 18, 1885.
      3. Leila Augusta Mackey, born in Pike county, September 25, 1886.
   8. Minerva Annie (“Minnie”) Mackey, born in Clark county, Missouri, August 28, 1863; living near Louisiana, Missouri, 1890; married in
Pike county, December 8, 1856, Peter Winston Dudley, farmer, born in Pike county, May 7, 1852.
1. William Emory* Dudley, born in Pike county, December 17, 1887.
4. Albert Morgan* Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, June 22, 1835; farmer, near Hannibal, Missouri, 1860; married May 18, 1852, Elizabeth Harley Sifer (born in Frederick county, Maryland, August 14, 1835), daughter of Ezra (born in Frederick county, Maryland, 1814) and Matilda (Harley) Sifer (born at Burkittsville, Maryland, 1803) Sifer.
1. Carl Ezra* Sisson, born in Marion county, Missouri, May 20, 1852; unmarried 1886; dining car conductor, headquarters, St. Louis, Missouri.
2. Mathilda Elizabeth* Sisson, born in Marion county, December 29, 1855; living near Sedalia, Missouri, 1890; married in Marion county, October 3, 1878, James Henry Doyle (born in Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania, June 21, 1842), son of Patrick (born in county Clare, Ireland) and Bridget Nugent (born in county Clare, Ireland) Doyle.
1. Henry Sisson* Doyle, born at Hannibal, Missouri, August 12, 1857.
2. Elizabeth Nourse* Doyle, born at Hannibal, November 3, 1880.
3. Emma Alviera* Sisson, born in Marion county, Missouri, February 2, 1880; living near Sedalia, Missouri, 1890; married in Marion county, October 3, 1878, James Henry Doyle (born in Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania, June 21, 1842), son of Patrick (born in county Clare, Ireland) and Bridget Nugent (born in county Clare, Ireland) Doyle.
1. Ellis Sisson* Bird, born at Oakwood, Missouri, January 25, 1893; died October 2, 1893.
2. William Howard* Bird, born April 1, 1893.
5. Almyra Susan* Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, December 6, 1825; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1855; married in Clark county, Missouri, February 15, 1845, Montgomery Pike Resor (born August 2, 1813); died January 16, 1874, son of Joel and Mary (Moss) Resor. Mr. Resor was a merchant at Troy, Iowa, until 1865; then stock raiser in Davis county.
1. Mary Eliza* Resor, born in Clark county, Missouri, October 2, 1846; living at Bloomfield, Iowa, 1890; married near Troy, Iowa, May 19, 1874, William Butler Sibley, merchant (born near Bedford, Kentucky August 31, 1831), son of Albert Gallatin (born in Virginia, 1806) and Harriet (White*) (born in Kentucky, May 22, 1812; married 1827; died January 4, 1872) Sibley.
2. Charles Ernest* Sibley, born near Kahoka, Missouri, March 9, 1878.

*Harriet White was a daughter of David White, a lawyer of Lexington, Kentucky, who was a judge of the circuit court, and a member of Congress for several terms; her mother was a daughter of Major William Butler, who was well known throughout Kentucky.
ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHAPLINE.

4. Mabel Almira Sibley, born near Kahoka, October 11, 1884.
5. Laura Emma Sibley, born near Kahoka, August 29, 1896.

2. Cynthia Ann Resor, born in Clark county, Missouri, February 18, 1850; died December 27, 1875; married in Davis county, Missouri, 1871, Nelson Siddons, merchant at Winnipeg, Manitoba.

1. Nellie Siddons, born June, 1874; died at Veitchia, Manitoba, March 8, 1895.

3. James Wooster Resor, born in Clark county, Missouri, July 13, 1851; formed of Lumber and Steel yards, Rio Grand Railroad, Denver, Colorado; married in Davis county, Iowa, December 31, 1874, Florence Dye (born in Davis county, February 3, 1856), daughter of Eli (born in Morgan county, Ohio) and Melissa (Wintou) Dye.

1. Harry James Resor, born near Troy, Iowa, February 3, 1876.
2. Frederick Clay Resor, born in Pila, Iowa, January 16, 1878.
3. Minnie Resor, born in Davis county, Iowa, April 18, 1831; died April 22.
5. Ethel Almira Resor, born near Elton, Iowa, January 11, 1834.

4. Emma Minerva Resor, born in Clark county, Missouri, July 18, 1854; living at Phoenix, Arizona, 1895; married in Davis county, Iowa, October 27, 1874, Levi Loveland Plank, dealer in real estate born in Lee county, Iowa, November 21, 1852.

1. May Ethel Plank, born at Denison, Texas, August 3, 1876.
5. Jesse Thurston Resor, born at Troy, Iowa, June 29, 1856; died August 29, 1899.

6. Walter Resor, born at Troy, May 12, 1858; died 31st.

7. Jessie Ella Resor, born at Troy, August 18, 1859; living at Guthrie Centre, Iowa, 1890; married near Troy, Iowa, May 12, 1881, Albert Lemmon, registered pharmacist, born at Millersburg, Ohio, April 3, 1857.

2. Lulu Emma Lemmon, born at Guthrie Centre, February 27, 1885.
3. Glenn Resor Lemmon, born at Guthrie Centre, July 10, 1892.
4. Lois Irene Lemmon, born at Guthrie Centre, April 4, 1895.

8. Laura Beck Resor, born near Troy, Iowa, September 22, 1861; clerk in art store, Des Moines, Iowa, 1895.


1. Ada Albertine Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, April 9, 1855.

2. Anne Belle Sisson, born in Clark county, April 4, 1857; living near Kahoka, Missouri, 1895; married there October 13, 1884, John William Resor, hardware merchant (born in Clark county, Missouri, June 14, 1849), nephew of Montgomery Pike Resor.

1. Ethel Sisson Resor, born in Clark county, Missouri, April 12, 1885.
2. Elsie Ann\(^{9}\) Resor, born in Clark county, November 27, 1887.
3. John Earl\(^{9}\) Resor, born in Clark county, October 5, 1890.
4. William Baker\(^{5}\) Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, August 4, 1832; physician at Kahoka, Missouri, 1855; graduated from Missouri Medical College, St. Louis; married at Colony, Missouri, September 16, 1860, Mamie Rebecca McMurry (born at Muscatine, Iowa, September 14, 1857), daughter of Thomas Pettis (born in Kentucky, July 14, 1829; died September 27, 1857) and Elizabeth Drusilla (Wright) (born in Kentucky, October 22, 1835; married July 29, 1854) McMurry.
1. Gertude Rebecca \(^{6}\) Sisson, born in Knox county, Missouri, July 31, 1881.
3. Thomas William\(^{9}\) Sisson, born in Clark county, September 22, 1885.
5. Josie Virginia\(^{5}\) Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, March 6, 1870; married October 7, 1891, Almon Curtis Thompson, druggist and county treasurer (born November 5, 1867).
1. Laurence Almon\(^{6}\) Thompson, born March 23, 1883.
7. Rehama Catharine\(^{4}\) Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, November 20, 1830; died in Clark county, Missouri, July 6, 1847.
8. Amanda Malvina\(^{4}\) Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, October 19, 1832; died at Fairmont, Missouri, December, 1803; married May, 1863, James F. Laughlin (second wife).
1. Herbert T.\(^{3}\) Laughlin.
2. Jesse S.\(^{3}\) Laughlin.
9. Evaline Samantha\(^{4}\) Sisson, born in Hancock county, West Virginia, October 14, 1834; living at Kahoka, Missouri, 1890; married in Clark county, Missouri, November 5, 1857, James Harvey Taylor (born in Pennsylvania, February 18, 1827), son of Arthur Hulse (born in Pennsylvania, 1753; died 1803) and Nancy McCown (born in Pennsylvania; died August 22, 1890) Taylor.
1. Arthur Hulse\(^{3}\) Taylor, born at Alexandria, Missouri, December 5, 1858; died December 6, 1890.
2. Jesse Sisson\(^{5}\) Taylor, born in Clark county, Missouri, April 21, 1861; farmer near Solina, California, 1890; married at Kirksville, Missouri, February 29, 1880, Rannie Chappell (born at Fairmont, Missouri, April 17, 1855), daughter of George A. (born in Kentucky, November 1, 1827) and Jane (Henton) (born in Missou, January 8, 1837; married October, 1856) Chappell.
1. Charles Chappell\(^{8}\) Taylor, born December 31, 1883.
3. Matthew Franklin\(^{3}\) Taylor, commercial traveler, born in Clark county, Missouri, September 25, 1866.
4. Charles Clarence\(^{3}\) Taylor, born in Clark county, March 17, 1868; died November 21, 1873.
5. James Morgan\(^{3}\) Taylor, born in Clark county, June 28, 1870.
6. Nancy Eliza\(^{5}\) Taylor, born in Clark county, March 17, 1873.
10. Emily Minerva\(^{3}\) Sisson, born in Rockingham county, Virginia, March 7, 1837; died August 20, 1863; married November 3, 1859, James F. Laughlin (first wife).
ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHPLINE.

1. ELMER5 LAUGHIN, married at Colony, Missouri, 1891, Jennie McMurphy.

11. MISSISSIPPI4 Sisson. born June 15, 1839; died unmarried at Troy, Iowa, March 11, 1874.

12. STROTHEW WASHINGTON4 Sisson, born in Clark county, Missouri, June 26, 1842; teacher at Keokuk, Iowa, 1891; married at Bunker Hill, Illinois, August 31, 1865, Lucy Ann Burton (born at Bunker Hill, April 22, 1846), daughter of William A. (born in Virginia, December 8, 1771) and Mary (Sisson) (born in Kentucky, January 8, 1828; married January, 1844; died October 1, 1873) Burton.

1. WILLIAM JESSE5 Sisson, born at Bunker Hill, Illinois, April 14, 1868; died August 31, 1893.

2. ELLET ORRIN5 Sisson, born at Bunker Hill, September 4, 1871; demonstrator of Pathology in College of Physicians and Surgeons, Keokuk, Iowa, 1895; in practice, a specialist.

6. SUSAN3 CHAPLINE, born in Washington county, Maryland, 1800; died in Berkeley county, Virginia, July 29, 1824; married in Rockingham county, Virginia, April, 1821, John Wilson, of Martinsburg.

Joseph Nourse to his sister, Elizabeth Chapline:

"August 27, 1824,

"MY DEAR SISTER:—Your letter ... I received yesterday, in which you give an interesting and affecting account of the departure of your daughter Susan, who was willing to depart and be with Christ ... lived a servant of the Lord Jesus Christ."

Mrs. Wilson left no children; in Mrs. Chapline's diary, mention is made of the death of an infant daughter of Mrs. Wilson; in giving an account of the last hours of her child, she surely would have mentioned the orphan grandchildren had there been any living.

7. MARY ANN3 CHAPLINE, born in Washington county, Maryland, October 20, 1802; died in Hancook county, West Virginia, April 7, 1833; married in Rockingham county, Virginia, December 13, 1824, Jesse Roach, farmer, born in Virginia, 1800; died October 11, 1878.

1. JAMES ALFRED4 Roach, born in Virginia, September 10, 1822; died March 30, 1826.

2. SUSAN CHAPLINE4 Roach, born in Virginia, September 26, 1824; died unmarried, August 4, 1847.

3. WILLIAM MCKINNEY4 Roach, born in Hancook county, West Virginia, July 6, 1826; died September 17, 1853; married at Fairview, West Virginia, June 5, 1847, Mary Prout. In 1854 Mrs. Roach removed to Canada, where her parents were then living.

1. SUSAN5 Roach went with her mother.

2. HANNAH MARIA5 Roach, died aged five months.

3. SARAH ELIZABETH5 Roach went to Canada also.

4. ELIZABETH ANN4 Roach, born August 24, 1828; died April 6, 1864; married in Hancook county, West Virginia, November 21, 1847, David Mackey, fruit grower (born March 13, 1818). He is a brother of Joseph Mackey, who married Martha Ann Sisson.

1. MARY SUSAN5 Mackey, born in Columbiana county, Ohio, February 2, 1849; living near New Cumberland, West Virginia, 1890; married, first, February 13, 1872, George Washington Manyipenny (born in Ohio, November 12, 1848; died February 18, 1887); married, second,
ginia, February 15, 1821. John Cravens,* physician, born at Harrisonburg, October 23, 1797; died at Gallatin, Missouri, March 15, 1832. The ancestors of Dr. Cravens were probably among the first settlers of Rockingham county, Virginia. He practiced his profession for many years in Virginia, before his removal to North Western Missouri, where he became well known as a fine physician and surgeon. Dr. Cravens and wife celebrated their sixtieth wedding anniversary in 1881. His father, Joseph Cravens, born at Harrisonburg, Virginia, was a prominent physician there for about fifty years; his wife was Mary Nichol (born 1765), of Augusta county, Virginia.

1. MARY ELIZABETH* CRAVENS, born at Harrisonburg, Virginia, September 23, 1822; died at Gallatin, Missouri, March 1, 1808, married at Gallatin, April 23, 1842, Philip Richard Wirt, merchant. (born in Kentucky, April 8, 1815; died February 22, 1866) and son of John Wirt who married Mary Simms of Kentucky.

1. MARY RUPHAMA* WIRT, born at Gallatin, Missouri, April 24, 1843; living there 1991; married September 3, 1863, Thomas Johnson Brown, born at Richmond, Missouri, September 3, 1832; died January 14, 1896.


1. Mildred Ray, born at Gallatin, Missouri, April 14, 1891; died there January, 1893.

1. Rowena Ray, born at Gallatin, October 24, 1893.

1. Bessie Brown, teacher of music, born June 20, 1867.


1. Benjamin Wirt* Brown, born at Gallatin, October 5, 1879.

1. Roos Brown, born at Gallatin, September 12, 1884.

2. WILLIAM* EDWARDS WIRT, born at Gallatin, Missouri, September 8, 1847; real estate dealer at Horton, Kansas, 1891; married at Gallatin, January 8, 1873, Ella Marie Stark (born at Hiram, Ohio, September 17, 1853; died at Horton, Kansas, April 1, 1899), daughter of J. Carroll and Emily M. (Burdick) (born 1831; married 1852; died September 9, 1885) Stark.

1. Edna Marie Wirt, born at Allenville, Missouri, November 12, 1873.

2. Richard Carroll Wirt, born at Gallatin, Missouri, October 22, 1875; died September 16, 1876.

3. Frederick Cravens* Wirt, born at Gallatin, August 15, 1878.


3. SAMUEL ANDREW RINGO* WIRT, born at Gallatin, June 15, 1892; drowned by accident in Grand river, August 7, 1875; one of the "dearest and brightest" of boys.

*John Cravens and two brothers, Robert and James, who removed to Indiana when quite young men. Several of their descendants have been prominent in the public affairs of that State.

Joseph Cravens had three brothers and several sisters. Robert and James removed to Tennessee where they left families. William became a Methodist preacher and removed to Indiana, while it was a territory.
ELIZABETH (NOURSE) CHAPLINE.

2. SUSAN CAROLINE* CRAVENS, born at Harrisonburg, Virginia, November 15, 1824; living at Gallatin, Missouri, 1891; married in Daviess county, Missouri, September 19, 1854, John A. Leopard (born in Morgan county, West Virginia, December 24, 1828), son of Jacob (born in Virginia, and Delilah (Dowdan) (born in County Donegal, Ireland) Leopard.

1. JACOB OSCAR* LEOPARD, born at Gallatin, Missouri, August 10, 1855; grocer at Springfield, Missouri, 1890; married at Springfield, April 17, 1877, Belle Buckner.
   2. Augusta Eunice* Leopard, born at Bolivar, Missouri, September 15, 1880.

3. ROBERT OSCAR* CRAVENS, born near Harrisonburg, Virginia, January 13, 1827; living at Sacramento, California, 1891. He went across the plains from Missouri in 1850, and located at Georgetown, El Dorado county, California; was a placer miner two years; then removed to Yankee Jim’s and engaged in merchandising thirteen years. In 1853 he was elected justice of the peace at Yankee Jim’s and was re-elected again and again. In 1855 he went into the law office of General J. Hamilton, and soon became a successful practitioner. He removed to Sacramento in 1871, was elected state librarian and held the position twelve years. During President Cleveland’s administration he served as deputy United States internal revenue collector. In November, 1890, he was elected police judge in Sacramento on the Citizens’ ticket. Judge Cravens is a vestryman in the Protestant Episcopal church.

4. JOSEPH CHAPLINE* CRAVENS, born at Franklin, Virginia, September 17, 1829; killed by lightning in Daviess county, Missouri, May 28, 1878.
5. **Sarah Amanda** Cravens, born at Franklin, August 29, 1831; living at Jameson, Missouri, 1891; married, first, February 3, 1843, James Henry Darnall, farmer (born in Woodford county, Kentucky, February 13, 1823; died —); married, second, at Gallatin, Missouri, October 12, 1858, William Douglas McDonald, farmer, (born in Ross county, O., August 6, 1826), son of William (born in Virginia; died in Ohio, 1832) and Mary Willis (born in Maryland, died in Ohio, December, 1880) McDonald.

1. **Mary Ella** Darnall, born at Gallatin, Missouri, October 24, 1850; living at San Francisco, California, 1890; married at Gallatin, September 26, 1871, John Nelson Howe, printer (born at Kirksville, Missouri, February 6, 1847), son of Thompson Boyd and Zipporah Jane (Thorpe) (born in Kentucky, February 19, 1823; married September 14, 1842) Howe.

2. Robert Cravens Howe, born at Sacramento, California, July 16, 1875.

3. Frederick Nelson Howe, born May 19, 1881.

2. **John Cravens** McDonald, farmer, born in Daviess county, Missouri, August 24, 1859.

3. **Effie** McDonald, born in Daviess county, April 7, 1861; died October 15, 1862.

4. **William Douglas** McDonald, born December 23, 1862; dealer in horses at Jamesport, Missouri, 1890; married in Grundy county, Missouri, August 29, 1883, Hattie Janet Etter (born in Vill county, Illinois, March 9, 1800), daughter of Jacob (born in Pennsylvania, December 21, 1834) and Delpha Jane (Ferguson) (born in Illinois, September 25, 1845) Etter.

1. Effie Delpha McDonald, born in Daviess county, October 9, 1889.

5. **Amanda** McDonald, born in Daviess county, January 1, 1864.

6. Ruhama McDonald, born in Daviess county, October 6, 1866.

7. **Elizabeth** McDonald, born in Daviess county, February 26, 1868.

8. **Julia** McDonald, born in Daviess county, March 7, 1871.

6. **William James** Cravens, born at Franklin, Virginia, November 19, 1833; died at Springfield, Missouri, August 10, 1883; married at Gallatin, 1855, Mary Rebecca Bryan.

1. Mary Ruhama Cravens, married J. H. Hyatt.


8. Jeremiah Chapline Cravens, born in Saline county, Missouri, February 18, 1838; lawyer at Springfield, Missouri, 1891; graduated from the University of Missouri, July 4, 1869, taking the degree of A. B., afterward that of A. M. In 1861, he entered the Southern army as a private; he served on the staff of General Slack, was aide-de-camp to General Greene, and in October, 1864, was made lieutenant-colonel, which rank he held till the close of the war. He fought in numerous battles, both in the South and in Missouri: among them were Pea Ridge, or Elk Horn Tavern, Arkansas, and the bloody battle of "Lone Jack," Jackson county, Missouri.
Colonel Cravens began the study of law at Batesville, Arkansas, September, 1863, and has practiced successfully at Springfield, Missouri, since September, 1863. He married, August 11, 1864, Annie Desloge Smith (born in Laurence county, Arkansas, September 16, 1843), daughter of Robert (born at Georgetown, District of Columbia, May, 1800) and Susan Horde (Mcllvaine) (born at Potosi, Missouri, August, 1818) Smith.*

1. **Susan** Cravens, born at Batesville, Arkansas, March 13, 1866; living at Springfield, Missouri, 1891; married there October 11, 1887, William Edwin Bowden, a lawyer of fine promise (born in Henry county, Tennessee, September 22, 1851; died at Thomasville, Georgia, December 7, 1899). No children.

2. **Mary Belle** Cravens, born at Batesville, May 13, 1867; living at Springfield, Missouri, 1891; married there October 11, 1888, Henry Clay Crow, lawyer, born in Pike county, Missouri, April 17, 1860.

3. **Elizabeth Wirt** Cravens, born at Springfield, Missouri, August 29, 1870.

4. **Irene Lee** Cravens, born at Springfield, August 2, 1872.

5. **Robert Oscar** Cravens, born at Springfield, February 4, 1874.

6. **Jeremiah Desloge** Cravens, born at Springfield, January 19, 1876.

7. **Zoe Louise** Cravens, born at Springfield, June 15, 1879.

9. **Edgar Holmes** Cravens, born in Daviess county, Missouri, September 13, 1840; farmer, near Gallatin, Missouri, 1891; married there in 1873, Love Keene, of Kentucky.
   1. **Effie** Cravens.
   2. **John Marshall** Cravens.
   3. **Roberta** Cravens.
   4. **Corinne** Cravens.
   5. **Dean Douglas** Cravens.

10. **Oscar Fitzallen** Cravens, born in Daviess county, Missouri, March 19, 1843; died at Gallatin, Missouri, January 26, 1855.

*Robert Smith was a planter, and was a member of the first Constitutional convention of Arkansas in 1837. Colonel Cravens is said to be very much like his grandmother Chapline.
CHAPTER IX.

SUSANNA (NOURSE) RIDDLE AND HER DESCENDANTS.

62. SUSANNA² Nourse (James¹) was born in London, England, February 9, 1766; died in Ralls county, Missouri, 1848; married March 26, 1793, William Riddle, merchant and teacher (born August 20, 1759; died at Martinsburg, Virginia, now West Virginia, September 28, 1821), son of James Riddle, who was born in parish Rea, County Donegal, Ireland, and removed to Scotland after the siege of Derry. Mrs. Riddle lived in Martinsburg from the date of her marriage until the death of her husband.

Mrs. Riddle united with the Scotch Presbyterian Church on Spruce street, above Third, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, when her brother, Michael Nourse, joined. She was called a "queen" among women; a "perfect" woman; one whom the last chapter of Proverbs, beginning at the tenth verse, would accurately describe; one combining a strong Christian faith and trust with the greatest fortitude and simplicity. She was always cheerful, always interested in the joy or sorrow of loved ones, and ever ready to accommodate herself to circumstances. Although she lived to be very old, she was never childish or fretful. On account of deafness, she did not attend church for a number of years. The last sermon she ever heard, her son David preached, while on a visit to her at her home the summer before her death. He stood by her side, and his text was taken from the eighth chapter of Romans.

William Riddle, to his Aunt Elizabeth Chapline.

"WHEELING, VA., Sept. 20, 1837.
"When James left [for Missouri in 1837] mother and Sister Catharine went to Pittsburg, and are now living there with Brother David."

Rev. D. H. Riddle, D. D., to his Aunt Elizabeth Chapline:
They [his brothers John and James] live about half a mile apart, in Marion county, back from the Mississippi river about fifteen miles, about equally distant from Hannibal and Marion City, Missouri. Mother has heretofore been living with James [since 1834], but she and Catharine and William have now a house built in the same yard with John's and will hereafter live together. In all the letters I receive, I hear that mother is well and quite contented.

1. Sallie Force Riddle, born at Martinsburg, Virginia (now West Virginia), February 2, 1794; died March 14, 1835.
2. James Nourse Riddle, born at Martinsburg, January 25, 1796; died there May 10, 1864; married at Wheeling, Virginia (now West Virginia), February 27, 1834, Eloise Nadenbousch (born at Martinsburg, October, 1803; died there, January 15, 1856), daughter of Philip P. and Agnes (Mendenhall) Nadenbousch. It is said that they were married at the house of a Chapline who was related to them both. James Riddle removed to Marion county, Missouri, in 1837, and engaged in farming, remaining there until 1846, when he returned to Martinsburg, Virginia, where he was a hardware merchant until his death.

1. Susan Nourse Riddle, born at Wheeling, Virginia, June 1, 1835; died at Oak View, near Martinsburg, West Virginia, July 26, 1894.
2. Anne Elizabeth Riddle, born in Marion county, Missouri, July 5, 1838; living near Martinsburg, West Virginia, 1897; married there September 15, 1863, Cornelius Stirling (born at Norfolk, Virginia, March 27, 1831; died at Baltimore, Maryland, December 15, 1875; eldest son of Cornelius Kimcheloe and Helen (Payne) Stirling). Mr. Stirling was an earnest member of the Presbyterian church. He spent the most of his life in the mercantile business; made two sea voyages, one on the "Ohio" during the Mexican war and was naval storekeeper whilst his father was commanding of the navy yard at Annapolis, Maryland, in 1850-53.

1. Charles Stirling, born at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 23, 1864; married November 7, 1899, Jane Baxter Armstrong (born at Capon Springs, West Virginia), daughter of Colonel Edward McCarty Armstrong (born in Hampshire county, Virginia, October 18, 1816; died at Salem, Virginia, April 1, 1890) and Louisa Tapscott White (daughter of Judge White of Virginia) (born at Romney, West Virginia, July 7, 1830; married October 23, 1856; died August 20, 1887) Armstrong. Mr. Stirling graduated from Hampden Sidney College, in 1883, from Union Theological Seminary, in 1889; was pastor of Elk Garden Church in 1890, of Presbyterian church at Berryville, Virginia, 1891, and missionary to five other points in Mineral county, Virginia.
2. John Maxwell Stirling, born September 14, 1868; died August 1, 1867.
4. Mary Calvert Stirling, born September 6, 1870.
5. Susan Brown Stirling, born November 27, 1872. Miss Stirling is an accomplished Latin and French scholar and excels in drawing.
6. Philip Nadenbousch Stirling, born November 23, 1874; died December 13, 1874.
He was a remarkably promising youth; was a senior and had the ministry in view.

4. MARY BROWN* RIDDLE, born in Marion county, Missouri, died at Knoxville, Tennessee, January 3, 1871; married March 29, 1870, Dr. T. H. Hunter.
1. JAMES RIDDLE* HUNTER, died June 16, 1871.

5. AGNES JANE° RIDDLE, born in Marion county, Missouri; married November 24, 1881, Rev. James Andrew Armstrong (died at Salem, Virginia, July 14, 1883, son of Colonel Edward McCarty Armstrong), pastor of the Presbyterian church at Shepherdstown, West Virginia.
1. JAMES ANDREW° ARMSTRONG, Jr., born October 20, 1883.

6. JOHN NOURSE° RIDDLE, born in Marion county, Missouri, died near New Market, Virginia, September 24, 1864. He was in "Stonewall" Brigade, Second Virginia Infantry, Confederate army.

3. JOSEPH° RIDDLE, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, March 18, 1793; died in infancy.

4. WILLIAM NOURSE° RIDDLE, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, April 10, 1800; died there, May 29, 1886; married April 14, 1849, Elizabeth Brooks Ragan (died December 26, 1850), of Hagerstown, Maryland. No children.

September 20, 1837, William Riddle wrote to his Aunt Elizabeth Chapline from Wheeling, Virginia, as follows:

"Since you were here, our family have dispersed very much... I am now alone, living here a confirmed old bachelor, but think it quite probable I will emigrate to Missouri also."

Mr. Riddle went to Missouri in 1839, and expected to engage in raising fruit trees. He probably returned to Martinsburg with James in 1846, for he was his partner there in the hardware business. After the death of his wife, he made his home with his niece, Mrs. Stribling.

5. JOHN NOURSE° RIDDLE, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, January 24, 1803; died near West Ely, Missouri, April 14, 1875; married at Martinsburg, Virginia, March 6, 1825, Susan Tabb (born at Martinsburg, September 10, 1802; died near West Ely, Missouri, August 14, 1875), daughter of William and Martha Tabb°. Mr. Riddle was a woolen manufacturer from 1825 till 1835, when he removed to Marion county, Missouri, where he engaged in farming. He helped to build a church at West Ely, in which he was ordained an elder.


2. WILLIAM TABB° RIDDLE, born in Pennsylvania, December 20, 1830, farmer, near Vernon, Texas, 1855; married first in Monroe county, Missouri, February 9, 1852, Sarah Emerine Wilkerson (born there July, 1836; died at Florida, Missouri, June 1872) daughter of Mason (born in Madison county, Kentucky) and Amelia Donaldson (born in Kentucky) Wilkerson; married second at Hannibal, Missouri, October, 1873, Elizabeth Stone. Mr. Riddle is an elder in the Presbyterian church.

*Martha (McAllister) Kirkpatrick came to this country a young bride, and was widowed at the age of fifteen. She married William Tabb, whilst he was on a visit to his mother in Martinsburg; he never returned to Kentucky to claim a section of land he owned near Lexington.
1. Alice Holmes Riddle, born in Monroe County, Missouri, December 5, 1833; died there in 1877; married in Ralls county, October, 1876, J. R. Sumner.

2. Mary Virginia Riddle, born in Monroe County, Missouri, October 7, 1836; living near Vernon, Texas, 1890; married at Rensselaer, Missouri, January 1, 1890. J. R. Sumner, born in Audrain County, Missouri, February 4, 1833.
   2. Addie Sumner, born April, 1835.
   3. Frances Sumner, born July, 1887.
   4. Susan Sumner, born February, 1899.
   5. Ernest Riddle Sumner, born near Vernon, Texas, 1890.

3. Mason Wilkerson Riddle, born at Florida, Missouri, August, 1859; living near Vernon, Texas, 1895; married at Rensselaer, Missouri, January 1, 1880. J. R. Sumner, born in Audrain County, Missouri, February 4, 1853.
   2. Addie Sumner, born April, 1835.
   3. Frances Sumner, born July, 1887.
   4. Susan Sumner, born February, 1899.

3. Mason Wilkerson Riddle, born at Florida, Missouri, August, 1859; living near Vernon, Texas, 1895; married at Rensselaer, Missouri, January 1, 1880. J. R. Sumner, born in Audrain County, Missouri, February 4, 1853.
   1. Mattie Tee Riddle, born near Vernon, 1887.
   2. Douglas Riddle, born near Vernon, September, 1889.

4. Susan Amelie Riddle, born in Monroe County, Missouri, June 25, 1864; died at Rensselaer, August 6, 1882.

5. Martha Riddle, born at Florida, Missouri, May 20, 1866; living near Vernon, Texas, 1891; married October, 1887, J. R. Wood.

6. Anne Riddle, born in Monroe County, Missouri, October 6, 1868; died November 19, 1880.

7. John Travis Riddle, born in Monroe County, July 20, 1871; died July 24, 1872.

8. Catharine Burton Riddle, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, December 9, 1832; living, unmarried, near Vernon, Texas, 1895. Catharine and Elizabeth Riddle are artists, as is shown in the beautiful and tasteful arrangement of their plants and flowers.

4. Joseph Nourse Riddle, born at Martinsburg, November 23, 1834; died March 14, 1859.

5. Mary Matthias Riddle, born near West Ely, Missouri, April 3, 1837; died at Rensselaer, Missouri, December 4, 1891; married there, October 25, 1874. John Peter Stone, carpenter and builder (born in Fauquier county, Virginia, January 28, 1825), son of Morgan and Isabella (Kemper) Stone, both of Virginia.
   1. Mary Tabb Stone, born at Quincy, Illinois, August 15, 1876.
   2. Alice Riddle Stone, born at Rensselaer, Missouri, December 17, 1878.

6. Elizabeth Frances Riddle, born near West Ely, Missouri, March 18, 1839; living, unmarried, near Vernon, Texas, 1895.

7. Lavina Anderson Riddle, born near West Ely, Missouri, February 19, 1841; living, unmarried, near Vernon, Texas, 1895. She is one of the ever busy workers in church and school and home.

8. David Hunter Riddle, born near West Ely, Missouri, December 18, 1843; living 1891; married November 28, 1873, Alice Virginia Gentry.
   1. Lena Esther Riddle, born November 1, 1876.
   2. Susan Maud Riddle, born August 13, 1883.

6. David Hunter Riddle, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, April 14, 1805; died at Falls Church, Virginia, July 16, 1888. Dr. Riddle graduated at Jefferson College in 1823; studied theology at Princeton Seminary; was pastor at
Rev. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, D.D.
SUSANNA (NOURSE) RIDDLE.


Dr. Riddle was an attractive preacher, a faithful and greatly beloved pastor, a tender and affectionate parent, a diligent student. Wrote but little, except addresses and sermons, &c., published in pamphlet form. His ministry was greatly blessed. A memorial stone has been placed in the Third Presbyterian church of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, by Mrs. William Thaw, whose husband was a lifelong friend of Dr. Riddle. It was completed May 19, 1894, and bears this inscription: “Rev. David H. Riddle, D. D. LL. D., the first pastor of this church. 1834-1857.”

Rev. Dr. Riddle married at Cannonsburg, Pennsylvania, November, 1828, Elizabeth Blaine Brown (born at Washington, Pennsylvania, June 6, 1806; died at Jersey City, New Jersey, December 3, 1858), eldest daughter of Rev. Dr. Mathew and Mary (Blaine) Brown.*

1. MARY BROWN RIDDLE, born at Winchester, Virginia; died there 1832.
2. WILLIAM CARROLL RIDDLE, born at Winchester, February 17, 1832; died at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, May 7, 1837.
3. SUSAN NOURSE RIDDLE, born at Pittsburg, November 1, 1834.
4. MATTHEW BROWN RIDDLE, born at Pittsburg, August 17, 1836; living at Allegheny, Pennsylvania, 1897; married at Heidelberg, Germany, August 21, 1862, Anna M. Walther (born there September 11, 1845), daughter of Joseph (born at Heidelberg) and Elise Gumbel (born at Mannheim, Germany) Walther.

*Rev. Matthew Brown, D. D. L. L. D., was born in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and afterwards lived in Northumberland, western Pennsylvania. He graduated from Dickinson College, Pennsylvania, in 1815; was licensed to preach October 3, 1820; was pastor at Millin and Lost Creek, Pennsylvania, till 1855; then pastor at Washington, Pennsylvania, 1855-1862; president of Washington College, 1862-1877; president of Jefferson College, 1865-1868. He was a man of immense power as teacher and preacher; not a great scholar, but a master of many Impulsive, erring, dyspeptic, yet greatly beloved, and perhaps the greatest force in western Pennsylvania, for more than twenty-five years.
SUSANNA (Nourse) RIDDLE.

formed in 1871. He translated and edited the Epistles to the Romans, Galatians, Ephesians and Colossians, for the American edition of "Lang's Commentary" (published 1869 and 1836). He contributed to Rev. Dr. Schaff's "Popular Illustrated Commentary on the New Testament," published in New York and Edinburgh, in 1878; and also to his "International Revision Commentary." In 1883-1884, he revised and edited Robinson's "Harmony" both in Greek and English; and edited parts of Bishop Arthur Cleveland Coxe's edition of the "Anti-Nicene Fathers" contributing the "Teaching of the Twelve Apostles" and the "Second Clement." He also made valuable contributions to other works of note, and has been, both over his own name, and anonymously, a constant writer for the periodical press. In 1857, he became professor of New Testament Exegesis in the Western Theological Seminary of Allegheny, Pennsylvania. In 1890, he was appointed by the Presbyterian General Assembly on the Bible Revision Committee.

"While the services of Dr. Riddle as a preacher are in such demand that he is engaged every Sabbath; and while the books he has written and edited would alone make a valuable library, yet the fact must be emphasized, that both of these are only incidents in his life. His true life work is teaching. It is in the Seminary class room that his great learning, genial humor, and rare eloquence shine in their true splendor."*

1. **ELDEST CHILD**, died July 4, 1863.
   1. Herman RIDDLE,*Page, born at Coeur de Alene, Idaho, May 3, 1892.
3. **WALTER** RIDDLE, born at Hartford, Connecticut, October 6, 1872; Doctor of Philosophy at University of Hiedelburg, Germany, November 28, 1894.
4. **SUE** RIDDLE, born at Hartford, Connecticut, March 14, 1874.
5. **CATHERINE RICHARD** RIDDLE, born at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, living at Bound Brook, New Jersey, 1869; married at Jersey City, New Jersey, 1863, Guisbert Bogart Vroom (died 1864), a descendant of the first white child born on Manhattan Island.
   1. **ELIZABETH BROWN** VROOM, born November 9, 1864; living at Bound Brook, New Jersey, 1889; married at Falls Church, Virginia, 1884, William Wells Jordan, Congregational minister, born in Iowa, educated at Marietta, Ohio; studied theology at Yale; preached first at Falls Church, afterward at Bound Brook.
   1. Guisbert Vroom* Jordan, born at Falls Church, Virginia.
7. **ELIZABETH BROWN** RIDDLE, born at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, September 8, 1843; living at St. Louis, Missouri, 1895; married at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania, April 23, 1867, Rev. Mead C. Williams of the Presbyterian church. He is now (1896) editor of the Mid Continent, St. Louis, Missouri.
   1. **David Riddle** Williams.

*WASHINGTON and Jefferson College "Pandora" 1861.
SUSANNA (NOURSE) RIDDLE.

3. Tyrrell Williams.
4. Susan C. Williams.
5. Burton Williams.

8. DAVID HOEK RIDDLE, born at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, January 26, 1847; living at Falls Church, Virginia, 1890. "Mr. Riddle was installed pastor of Lewinsville church, Virginia, 1871. In February, 1873, the members of that church who resided in or near Falls Church were organized into a church of that name, when Mr. Riddle withdrew from Lewinsville, devoting his time to the new organization, and soon after to preaching also at Bullston, where a branch of Falls Church was formed."


7. CATHARINE BURTON RIDDLE, born at Martinsburg, Virginia, February 26, 1807; married in Missouri, 1846 or 1847, Richard Stone; they removed to Texas, where she died early in the summer of 1855, very soon after the death of her husband. No children.

CHAPTER X.

GABRIEL NOURSE AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

63. Gabriel² Nourse (James¹) was born near Hampton, Elizabeth City county, Virginia, January 24, 1770; died at Sharpsburg, Maryland, April 1839. He was a colporteur, a book agent and, to a limited extent, a book publisher, and also author of several religious and political tracts. He was one of the first to sell books by subscription. One of his grandsons remembers him as round and jolly. On one occasion Mr. Nourse had borrowed a saddle (stuffed with straw) to ride to camp meeting. While he was listening to the preacher, some animal discovered the straw to the injury of the saddle. He reported to the owner in these words:

"Whilst I was there the Gospel hearing,
For nothing else about me caring;
Some man or beast, for want of meat,
Came and ate your saddle seat."

Mr. Nourse was a Baptist preacher of the old school; a man of great earnestness and deep piety. If his daughters spent much time on their toilet, when preparing for church, he would ask: "Have you spent as much time preparing your souls for the worship of God, as you have in adorning your persons?" He had no fixed congregation, but often went on long preaching expeditions, crossing the mountains and frequently camping out. He was sometimes accompanied by his youngest son, Michael, who well remembered that his father never started in the morning without prayer, sometimes kneeling on the snow, with his boy by his side.

Mr. Nourse married at Winchester, Virginia, about 1790, Ann Double (died about 1853). He removed with his family to Frankfort, Kentucky, in 1798 or 1799, but returned to Sharpsburg, Maryland, in 1805 or 1806, and was postmaster there in 1810. The family record
was torn from the Bible during the Civil War and lost or destroyed, and on that account some dates are either missing or inaccurate.

1. James Nourse, died —
2. William Nourse, died —
3. Margaret Nourse, died —
4. Charles Nourse, born at Frankfort, Kentucky, April 15, 1801.
7. Joseph Nourse.
8. Rebecca Nourse, was fatally burned at the age of nine years.
9. Sarah Nourse, born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, August 20, 1811; died at Washington, Washington county, Iowa, November 27, 1896. Miss Nourse taught school for many years.
10. Michael Nourse, born at Sharpsburg, August, 1813.

64. Charles Nourse (Gabriel James), born at Frankfort, Kentucky, April 15, 1801; died at Reynoldsburg, Ohio, January 3, 1880. He was brought up at Winchester, Virginia; was clerk in the Treasury Department, Washington, D.C., about two years, but made teaching his profession until 1875, having taught in Sharpsburg, Frederick City, Burkittsville, Maryland; Shepherdstown, Virginia; Lancaster, Rushville, Somersett, New Lexington, Marietta, Ohio; Keosauqua, Des Moines, Mitchellville, Carlisle, Iowa; Millersburg, Winchester and Lexington, Kentucky.

Mr. Nourse married first at Shepherdstown, Virginia (now West Virginia), June 10, 1825, Susan Cameron (born at Shepherdstown, October 25, 1803; died there, October 10, 1835), daughter of Daniel (born in Scotland, October, 1753) and Susan (Clinton) (born February 13, 1772; married at Shepherdstown, November 6, 1788; died there July 20, 1855) Cameron; married, second, at Lancaster, Ohio, August 28, 1846, Hetty Jane Herron, born at Lancaster, September 23, 1814; died near Des Moines, Iowa, March 16, 1896.

1. Joseph Gabriel Nourse, born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, June 25, 1826.
2. John Daniel Nourse, born at Sharpsburg, November 30, 1827.
3. Charles Clinton Nourse, born at Sharpsburg, April 1, 1829.
4. Sarah Nourse, died in infancy.
5. Susan Ann Nourse, born at Frederick City, Maryland, August 9, 1833.
6. William Skinner Nourse, born at Lancaster, Ohio, April 7, 1840.
8. Mary Miller Nourse, born at Millersburg, Kentucky, May 8, 1852.

65. Ann Nourse (Gabriel James), born at Frankfort, Kentucky, 1803; died at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, December 22, 1872; married at
Sharpsburg, Maryland, 1828, Joseph Austin (born in Maryland, 1798; died at Mt. Carroll, January 23, 1849), son of Joseph and Mary Austin.

1. **MARY Austin**, born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, May 29, 1829; living at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, 1890; married there, November 27, 1851, William Brotherton, house and sign painter (born in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, September 26, 1826), son of William and Eliza (Castel) Brotherton.

1. **ELLA** Brotherton, born at Mt. Carroll, July 7, 1860; living there, unmarried, 1890.

2. **EZRA Austin**, grocer, born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, June 25, 1831; died at Winfield, Kansas, February 6, 1887; married at Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, February 19, 1861, Anne E. Stouffer, born at Chambersburg, February 10, 1860.


2. **FRANK WILBUR Austin**, born at Morrisou, Illinois, January 26, 1865; hardware merchant, living, unmarried, at Winfield, Kansas, 1890.

3. **GRACE MAY Austin**, born at Laurence, Kansas, April 26, 1874.

4. **ANNE BERTHA Austin**, born at Indiana, Iowa, December 9, 1876.

5. **CHARLES DOUGLE Austin**, born at Sharpsburg, July 28, 1837; living at Winfield, Kansas, 1890; married October 23, 1802, Josephine Chase (born in Seneca county, New York, October 4, 1846), daughter of Bengemen Kyler and Clara (Moore) Chase.

1. **CLINTON BENGEMEN Austin**, born at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, February 21, 1864; living at Winfield, Kansas, unmarried, 1890.


1. **CHARLES Austin Logue**, born in Washington county, Iowa, May 1, 1866.

2. **MAUD Austin Logue**, born in Washington county, Iowa, April 20, 1868; living at Washington, Iowa, 1890; married there, April 20, 1887, Eugene Schneider, grocer (born 1865), son of Eugene (born in France) and Margaret (born in New York) Schneider.


7. **SUSAN Austin**, born at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, June 15, 1847; living there, 1890; married there, May 6, 1869, Nelson Rinehdollar (born at Louden, Pennsylvania, October 12, 1831), son of John and Nancy Rinehdollar. He clerked in a drug store sixteen years; enlisted in Company I, 72d Illinois Volunteer Infantry; served as hospital steward; upon his return home, studied medicine, graduated from Chicago Medical College, 1869, and has been examining surgeon of pensions for fifteen years. He is a Baptist.

GABRIEL NOURSE.
GABRIEL NOURSE.

1. Flavius Austin Nourse, born at Mt. Carroll, Illinois, September 16, 1870; druggist at Mt. Carroll and unmarried, 1890.

2. "Baby Boy" Nourse, born at Mt. Carroll, August 17, 1879; died January 4, 1880.

66. John Nourse (Gabriel, James) was clerk in the Treasury Department at Washington, D.C., for a number of years; removed to Frankfort, Kentucky, about 1855; it is said that he was a major in the Military Institute, Farmdale, near Frankfort, and that he died there. He married at Washington, D.C., about 1833, Araminta Dickens or Dickson. No children. His widow married again.

67. Joseph Nourse (Gabriel, James) born ——; died in Kentucky; according to one statement, in 1845; but there is a gravestone in the old burying ground, on the farm of his uncle William Nourse, in Mercer county, Kentucky, bearing this inscription: "Joseph G. Nourse; died January 9, 1844; aged about 32." The widow of William Nourse was then living there, and he was probably visiting his aunt at the time of his death. Reckoning from other dates, he has about thirty-seven. Mr. Nourse was a clerk in the Treasury Department, Washington, D.C., in 1821 and in 1825. He married Joana Lamona of Pennsylvania.

1. Mary Washington Nourse, born at Winchester, Virginia, September 25, 1833.

2. Loretta Elizabeth Nourse, born at Centreville, Pennsylvania, December 25, 1834.

3. Leroy Nourse. It is not known what became of him; it is said that he drowned in childhood.

68. Michael Nourse (Gabriel, James), born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, August, 1813; died in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, September 24, 1866; farmer and teacher; married at Washington, D.C., November 20, 1835, Sarah Crozier Gibson (died in Ohio county, Kentucky, August 12, 1891). Her father, Joseph Gibson (born in Wilmington, Delaware), was a colonel in the war of 1812; he was a man of great influence, and was much beloved because of his pious and benevolent spirit. He was at one time possessed of considerable wealth. His wife was Margaret Armstrong, of Wilmington, Delaware; they removed to Washington about 1812.

1. Joseph Gibson Nourse, born November 20, 1835; died in infancy.

2. Sarah Helen Nourse, born at St. Louis, Mo., May 11, 1838; died in Logan county, Kentucky, in infancy or childhood.


4. Mary Rebecca Framier Nourse, born in Logan county, September 3, 1843.
5. Gabriel Augusta Nourse, born in Logan county, April, 1816.
6. Henrietta Helen Nourse, born in Logan county, September, 1848.

69. Joseph Gabriel Nourse (Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, June 25, 1826; died at Cincinnati, Ohio, March 28, 1863; buried at Rushville, Ohio. Mr. Nourse was a merchant; he married at Clearport, Ohio, April 4, 1850, Achsah Sophronia Abbott (born at Rock Mill, Ohio, February 3, 1827; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1892), daughter of Oren and Rosana (Hay) Abbott.

1. Eugenia Susan Nourse, born at New Salem, Ohio, April 29, 1851.
2. Charles Oren Nourse, born at Rushville, Ohio, February 12, 1853.
3. Clinton Lafayette Nourse, born at Rushville, July 5, 1855.
4. Salem Abbott Nourse, born at Rushville, February 9, 1858.

70. John Daniel Nourse (Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, November 30, 1827; died at Lancaster, Ohio, February 27, 1897. He received the degree of M. D. at Cleveland, Ohio, February 26, 1851; also graduated with high honor in 1863 at Jefferson College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He was a surgeon as well as a physician, and practiced at Lancaster, Ohio. He was a prominent and influential member of the Methodist Episcopal church, of the I. O. O. F., and other organizations. Dr. Nourse married, first, at New Salem, Ohio, May 1, 1851, Catharine Minerva Berry (born at New Salem, December 15, 1821; died at Lancaster, Ohio, January 21, 1893), daughter of Edward (died June, 1849) and Catharine (Eakle) (married about 1803; died April 19, 1852) Berry. Dr. Nourse married, second, at Lancaster, Ohio, September 19, 1895, Emma Guseman.

1. Charles Edward Nourse, born at Baltimore, Ohio, March 17, 1854; died March 19, 1854.
2. William Vinton Nourse, born at Baltimore, Ohio, June 5, 1855; died August 12, 1866.
3. Darlington Berry Nourse, born at Baltimore, Ohio, February 11, 1858.
4. John Homer Nourse, born at Reynoldsburg, Ohio, April 19, 1865.

71. Charles Clinton Nourse (Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Sharpsburg, Maryland, April 1, 1829; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1897; received his education entirely from his father, supplemented by his own private studies; removed with his father to Lancaster, Ohio, in 1841; to Lexington, Kentucky, in 1844; was assistant teacher in the Lexington city school, from 1845 to 1848, and graduated from the Law Department of Transylvania University; February
GABRIEL NOURSE.

1850. Removing to Keosanqua, Iowa, in 1851, Mr. Nourse commenced the practice of law, and was admitted to practice in Supreme Court of the State, June 1851. He was elected public prosecutor of Van Buren county, August 1852; clerk of the House of Representatives of Iowa, December 1854; and secretary of the Senate, in 1856. He removed to Des Moines, Iowa, March, 1858; was elected attorney general of that State in 1860; re-elected in 1862. In 1865, he was appointed judge of the District Court but resigned the office the same year. He was admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of the United States, in 1875.

The Governor of Iowa appointed Judge Nourse to represent the State at the Centennial Exposition, at Philadelphia, 1876, and to deliver the State address. He also delivered the address to the students of Iowa Agricultural College at Ames, Centennial Day, April 30, 1889; which was "alike worthy of the author, the audience and the occasion."

Judge Nourse has for the past twenty-five years avoided political life, finding it unprofitable, and has practiced his profession continuously at Des Moines; has also paid some attention to farming, and the raising of pure bred short-horn cattle. In the prohibition movement he was a leader, and a sentence from one of his speeches was used as a campaign motto: "A school house on every hill-top and no saloon in the valley." Charles Clinton Nourse married, at Lexington, Kentucky, April 15, 1853, Rebecca Ann McMeekin (born in Fayette county, Ky., March 21, 1827), daughter of William (born 1801; died in Kentucky, 1879) and Sarah (Watson) McMeekin.

1. CLINTON CHARLES NOURSE, born at Des Moines, Iowa, February 18, 1863.

72. SUSAN ANN NOURSE (Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Frederick City, Maryland, August 9, 1833; died at Tuscola, Illinois, February 8, 1891; married at Winchester, Kentucky, January 26, 1853, William Henry Vimont, farmer (born at Millersburg, Kentucky, December 4, 1827), son of Jefferson Thomas* (born at Millersburg, October 7, 1801) and Elizabeth Montelle† (born December 14, 1801; married at Lexington, Kentucky, September 18, 1823; died at Millersburg, October 29, 1869) Vimont.

*Jefferson Thomas Vimont was a son of Louis Vimont, who was born on the island of Corsica.
†Mrs. Elizabeth Vimont's father, Waldemar Montelle, of Paris, France, left his native country about the beginning of the Revolution of Louis XVI. He married Charlotte Le Clerc, an only child, and one of their daughters, Marie, married Thomas Hart Clay, eldest son of Hon. Henry Clay, of Ashland, Kentucky.
1. **Catherine Sumner** Vimont, born at Millersburg, Kentucky, December 4, 1854; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1892; married there October 23, 1889, Louis (or Lowell) Chamberlain, of the firm Chamberlain & Co., of Des Moines.

2. **Rose Montelle** Vimont, born at Millersburg, Kentucky, December 17, 1856; teaching at Des Moines, 1891.

3. **Charles Jefferson** Vimont, born at Millersburg, August 24, 1859; had a cattle ranch near Ritchey, Missouri, 1890; married at Hitchey, August 9, 1887, Mary Inez Smith (born at Sarcoxie, Missouri, June 6, 1865), daughter of Hiram Abiff and Mary Elizabeth (Burruss) Smith.

1. Thomas Montelle Vimont, born at Ritchey, Missouri, August 1, 1888.

2. Clara Inez Vimont, born near Ritchey, Missouri, April 15, 1889.


4. Lewis Alexander Vimont, born near Ritchey, Missouri, November 16, 1894.

4. **Elizabeth** Vimont, born at Millersburg, Kentucky, February 10, 1862; living at Terre Haute, Indiana, 1890; married at Tuscola, Illinois, June 9, 1885, Walton Albert Woody, clerk (born at Annapolis, Indiana, June 9, 1860), son of George and Mary (McClure) Woody.


2. Laura Marie Woody, born at Terre Haute, Indiana, December 15, 1887.


1. Charles Frederick Baldwin, born at Ludlow Falls, Ohio, September 30, 1866.

2. John Vimont Baldwin, born at Louisville, Kansas, December 10, 1892.

6. **William** Vimont, born at Millersburg, Kentucky, November 15, 1867; carpenter; living, unmarried, at Tuscola, Illinois, 1891.

7. Louis Vimont, born at Tuscola, Illinois, August 4, 1870; clerk, unmarried, at Tuscola, 1891.

8. **Charlotte Clay** Vimont, born at Tuscola, January 6, 1873; went to Chile as a Methodist Episcopcal missionary, June, 1894, to remain five years.

9. Laura Batterton Vimont, born at Tuscola, August 16, 1875; died there, September 23, 1887.

10. Marie Louise Vimont, born at Tuscola, February 10, 1877; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1892.

73. **William Sumner** Nourse (Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Lancaster, Ohio, April 7, 1849; merchant at Columbus, Ohio, 1890; married there, March 2, 1875, Mary Jane Compton (born in Franklin county; Ohio, July 5, 1856), daughter of Thomas (born April 2, 1813; died September 3, 1866) and Mary Jane (Grubbs) (born at Rushville, Ohio, January 13, 1819; married March 16, 1837, living 1891) Compton.

1. **Clara Rebecca** Nourse, born at Columbus, Ohio, December 30, 1875.
74. Mary Miller^ Nourse (Charles,^ Gabriel,^ James^), born at Millersburg, Kentucky, May 8, 1852; married at Des Moines, Iowa, January 1, 1889, Christopher Mathes, farmer (born at Pella, Iowa son of Philip (born in Germany) and Mary Christinia (Buerkins) (born in Holland) Mathes.

1. Willie James^ Mathes, born at Des Moines, Iowa, September 20, 1889; died 1889.
2. Nattie Sumner^ Mathes, twin of Willie, died September, 1889.

75. Charles Richie^ Nourse (Charles,^ Gabriel,^ James^), born at Somerset, Ohio, December 2, 1854; farmer, near Des Moines, Iowa, 1891; married at Columbus, Ohio, April 16, 1878, Mary Livingston (born at Reynoldsburg, Ohio, March 6, 1857), daughter of Alexander W. (born 1822) and Matilda (Graham) (born 1823) Livingston.

2. Hetty^ Nourse, born near Des Moines, January 10, 1882.
3. Ruth^ Nourse, born near Des Moines, October 10, 1883.
4. Roy Livingston^ Nourse, born near Des Moines, November, 1883.


1. Smith Leroy^ Byham, born in Crawford county, Pa., February 5, 1859; carpenter at Kane, Pennsylvania, 1891; married at Dubois, Pennsylvania, September 21, 1885, Katie Agnes Hays (born in Venango county, Pennsylvania, July 26, 1866), daughter of Nathan (born in county Donegal, Ireland, 1820; died June 5, 1886) and Mary Hays (born in county Donegal, Ireland, about 1830; married in Pennsylvania, October 9, 1856) Hays.
1. Charles White^ Byham, born at Kane, Pennsylvania, August 9, 1886; died November 8, 1886.
2. Mary Nourse^ Byham, born at Kane, October 20, 1887.
3. Bessie Guendolla^ Byham born at Kane, February 8, 1890.
5. Clara Frances^ Byham, born at Kane, April 15, 1895.

1. William Leroy^ Storer, born at Kane, Pennsylvania, July 26, 1885.
3. **William Jonas** Byham, carpenter and fruit raiser, born June 7, 1864; living at Vancouver, Washington, 1895; married there, February 9, 1892, Mary Arwilda Woolf (born January 29, 1868, at Vancouver).

4. **Charles White** Byham, born January 9, 1867; dealer in meats at Kane, Pennsylvania, 1895; married at Winlock, Washington, May 7, 1890, Mary Sorenson (born at Spring Valley, Minnesota, July 23, 1870), daughter of Ananias (born in Norway) and Anna Corinda (born in Norway) Sorenson.
   2. Ethel Elorna Byham, born at Winlock, December 20, 1892.

77. **Lucretia Elizabeth** Nourse (Joseph, Gabriel, James), born at Centreville, Pennsylvania, December 25, 1834; died at Meadville, Pennsylvania, April 13, 1879; married at Spartansburg, Pennsylvania, September 2, 1853, Thomas Googe, born in England, March 6, 1824; living at Meadville, Pennsylvania, 1891.
   2. William Harry Googe, engineer, born at Meadville, December 9, 1856; died at Watson Run, December 31, 1887; married at Meadville, January 15, 1880, Alice B. Brown, who was born at Watson Run, Pennsylvania, April 6, 1854.
      1. Harry Bernard Googe, born at Meadville, Pennsylvania, April 21, 1883; died September 22, 1884.
   2. Charles David Googe, born at Meadville, December 11, 1886.
   3. Clara Eva Googe, born at Meadville, Pennsylvania, March 17, 1859; living near the main divide of the Rocky mountains; post office, Helena, Montana, 1895; married at Meadville, Pennsylvania, May 25, 1881, Jacob Randolph Whitmire, who was general manager for Mullen Pass Company, and was born at St. Clair, Missouri, August 27, 1856.
      1. Mary Celeste Whitmire, born at Junction City, Montana, October 13, 1882; died September 10, 1883.
      2. Louise Whitmire, born at Indianapolis, Indiana, April 15, 1885.
      4. Ruth Whitmire, born at Blossburg, June 1, 1888.
      5. Bertha Whitmire, born at Blossburg, November 13, 1889; died September 1, 1890.

78. **Margaret Ann** Nourse (Michael, Gabriel, James), born at Buena Vista Springs, Logan county, Kentucky, July 21, 1841, living near Bevier, Kentucky, 1895; married first, April 21, 1864, James Ewing Nourse;* married second, February 21, 1889, John Dunn

*See Robert Nourse genealogy.
Casebier, farmer (born in Muhlenburg county, Kentucky, March 8, 1843; living 1891), son of Benjamin and Mary (Helsey) Casebier. Mr. Casebier served in the Union army, through the Civil War, in the 11th Kentucky Regiment.

79. MARY REBECCA CRAMER 1 NOURSE (Michael3, Gabriel2, James1), born in Logan county, Kentucky, September 3, 1843; living near Drakesboro, Kentucky, 1897; married September 20, 1883, Judge John Carpenter Townsend (born in Warwick county, Indiana, March 26, 1822; died in Ohio county, Kentucky, May 7, 1894), son of Noah Townsend, of Massachusetts. John Carpenter Townsend settled in Ohio county, Kentucky, 1843. He was a lawyer, and acted as judge in both Circuit and Criminal courts. He was a strong prohibitionist. His grandfather married a daughter of Ethan Allen in 1765. Mrs. Townsend was called "Rebecca Cramer" for her grandmother's sister, Rebecca (Doudle) Cramer, of Virginia. Mrs. Townsend married second, 1896, Mr. Helsley, farmer, of Muhlenburg county, Kentucky.

80. GABRIEL AUGUSTA 4 NOURSE (Michael3, Gabriel2, James1), born in Logan county, Kentucky, April 1846; living near Rochester, Kentucky, 1890; married at Paradise, Kentucky, May 25, 1870, William Lewis Brown, farmer, son of Samuel and Jane (Taylor) Brown.

1. Michael Nourse5 Brown, born in Ohio county, Kentucky, May 17, 1871; died July 4, 1871.
2. Samuel Ellsworth5 Brown, born in Ohio county, March 11, 1874; died July 24, 1874.
3. Halley Ewing5 Brown, born in Ohio county, July 30, 1875.

81. HENRIETTA HELEN 4 NOURSE (Michael3, Gabriel2, James1), born in Logan county, Kentucky, September, 1848; living near Paradise, Kentucky, 1890; married Andrew Glenn, son of Moses Glenn.

1. Gabriel Gibson5 Glenn, born November 12, 1850.
3. Andrew Moses5 Glenn, born August 18, 1855.

82. Eugenia Susan5 NOURSE (Joseph Gabriel4, Charles3 Gabriel2, James1), born at New Salem, Ohio, April 29, 1851; living at Des Moines, Iowa, 1891; married at Rushville, Ohio, December 29, 1875, Jacob Anderson Jackson, real estate broker (born at North Berne, Ohio, April 29, 1848), son of Samuel and Elizabeth (Collins) Jackson. Samuel Jackson was a farmer, and was buried at North Berne, Ohio, August, 1878; his wife was buried there in 1863.
1. Charles Clinton* Jackson, born at Des Moines, Iowa; October 30, 1876.
2. Collins Frank* Jackson, born at Des Moines, October 30, 1889.

83. **Charles Oren** Nourse (Joseph Gabriel, Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Rushville, Ohio, February 12, 1858; financial broker at Des Moines, Iowa, 1890; married there, January 7, 1886, Lizzie Althea Christ (born at Elkader, Iowa, January 20, 1841), daughter of George Christ (born 1841) and Mary Catharine (Forney) (born 1843) Christ.

1. Paul* Nourse, born at Des Moines, Iowa, April 16, 1888.
2. Virginia* Nourse, born at Des Moines, June 23, 1889.

84. **Clinton Lafayette** Nourse (Joseph Gabriel, Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Rushville, Ohio, July 5, 1855; partner of his uncle, Judge C. C. Nourse, at Des Moines, Iowa, 1891. He graduated from the law department of the State University of Iowa; married at Des Moines, October 27, 1886, Eva Miller (born at Burlington, Iowa, May 23, 1862; received a classical education at the State University; living 1891), daughter of Rev. Emory Miller, D. D., LL. D., of the Methodist Episcopal church. Dr. Miller married Mary Millar (born at Portsmouth, Ohio, 1844).

1. Emory Miller* Nourse, born at Des Moines, Iowa, February 12, 1889.

85. **Salem Abbott** Nourse (Joseph Gabriel, Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Rushville, Ohio, February 9, 1858; grocer at Ames, Iowa, 1890; removed to Carbonado, Washington, same year; married at Ames, October 6, 1886, Mary Hurin Wynn (born at Mendota, Ill, January 9, 1868), daughter of William Hilles and Elizabeth (Coles) Wynn.

1. Claribel* Nourse, born at Ames, Iowa, September 23, 1887.

86. **Darlington Berry** Nourse (John Daniel, Charles, Gabriel, James), born at Baltimore, Ohio, February 11, 1858; senior active partner in largest dry goods house in Lancaster, Ohio, 1895; married at Lancaster, Ohio, June 22, 1887, Margaret May Pickering (born at Lancaster, September 23, 1868), daughter of Samuel (born in New Hampshire) and Susan (Ozeubaugh) (born and married in Hocking county Ohio) Pickering.
JOSEPH GABRIEL NOURSE
First son of Charles.
Born June 25, 1836.
Died March 28, 1863.

SUSAN JOSEPHINE NOURSE
Daughter of Charles.
Born August 9, 1833.
Died February 8, 1894.

JOHN DANIEL NOURSE
Second son of Charles.
Born November 30, 1827.
Died February 27, 1897.

CHARLES NOURSE
Son of Gabriel, son of James.
Born April 15, 1800.
Died January 3, 1880.

CHARLES CLINTON Nourse
Des Moines, Iowa.
Third son of Charles.

DES MOINES, IOWA.
Third son of Charles.
1. Catherine May⁴ Nourse, born at Columbus, Ohio, April 19, 1889.
2. John Darlington⁵ Nourse, born at Columbus, August 10, 1891.
3. Joseph Clarence⁶ Nourse, born at Lancaster, Ohio, June 29, 1894.

87. John Homer⁵ Nourse (John Daniel⁴, Charles³, Gabriel², James¹), born in Reynoldsburg, Ohio, April 19, 1865; salesman in dry goods house at Lancaster, Ohio, 1895; married there, May 10, 1893, Sarah Amanda Dunn (born at Roseville, Ohio, October 3, 1865), daughter of Henry Harrison and Mary Eleanor Dunn.

88. Clinton Charles⁵ Nourse (Charles Clinton⁴, Charles³, Gabriel², James¹), born near Des Moines, Iowa, February 18, 1863; architect at Des Moines, 1891; married at Fort Dodge, Iowa, June 7, 1889, Elizabeth Baehring, daughter of W. C. (born in Germany) Baehring.

1. Clinton Baehring⁶ Nourse, born near Des Moines, Iowa, April 14, 1890; died there, September 10, 1895.
2. Laurence Baehring⁶ Nourse, born at Des Moines, October 5, 1893.
CHAPTER XI.

MICHAEL NOURSE AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

88. Michael Nourse (James) was born in Frederick county, Virginia, September 1, 1778; died December 6, 1860, in Washington, D.C. "In early youth he gave his heart to God, and devoted himself to His service. For fifty-three years he was a ruling elder in the Presbyterian church. The father of a large family, he had the pleasure of hearing three of his sons preach the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ. A man of the strictest integrity, truthful and upright in all his dealings, he commanded in the highest degree the respect and confidence of all who knew him. For fifty-seven years he was connected with the Treasury Department of the United States. Into all the relations of life he carried the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit; but his crowning glory was his faith in Christ and devotedness to his cause. His closing hours were radiant with a light from heaven. Preparation to die had been the prayerful work of his life, and when the pins of the earthly tabernacle began to be removed, and the structure seemed just ready to fall, his soul was kept in perfect peace. His last words were: 'Do come, dear Lord Jesus, and take Thy redeemed servant home.'"

Michael Nourse married at Washington, D.C., June 21, 1800, Mary Rittenhouse (born September 2, 1779; died at Washington, D.C., February 17, 1867), daughter of Benjamin Rittenhouse (1741) and Elizabeth Bull (married 1770).

1. Elizabeth Nourse, born near Washington, D.C., January 5, 1802; died same place, January 30, 1802.
2. John Rittenhouse Nourse, born at Washington, September 1, 1803.
MICHAEL NOURSE.
MARY RITTENHOUSE NOURSE.
5. Mary Phillips Nourse, born near Washington, April 12, 1809; died there, unmarried, November 16, 1843.


11. David Boyd Nourse, born near Washington, October 23, 1820; died there October 15, 1821.


Three other children who died unnamed.

89. John Rittenhouse Nourse (Michael James), born at Washington, D.C., September 1, 1803; died there April 7, 1871.

Mr. Nourse left school at the age of fifteen and became teller in the bank which is now called the Metropolitan. In 1848, he was appointed first-class clerk in the the register's office, treasury department. In 1856 he was removed from office, and emigrated to Davenport, Iowa, where he went into the agricultural and seed business. In the year 1857, which is memorable in the financial world as one of numerous business failures, Mr. Nourse met the fate of many others and lost nearly all of what was left of a comfortable estate. He had formerly owned valuable property in Washington City and coal mine stock in Maryland. In the fall of 1857, Mr. Nourse returned to Washington, and the following spring he was reappointed to office in the treasury department, where he held a responsible position until his death. He was a "gentleman of the old school," whose quiet, affable manners commanded respect; he never forgot the courtesy due alike to those under him and above him in official life. He belonged to the "new school" of the Presbyterian church; was an abolitionist, though not a believer in the equality of all men; and was an advocate of total abstinence from intoxicating drinks. He was an omnivorous reader, taking in every class of literature. He was beloved and honored for his Christian character. After his death, at a meeting of the clerks of the register's office, resolutions of respect and admiration were offered. Remarks were made by the register and others in testimony of his high character, and his long and honorable service in the department.

Mr. Nourse married, first, at Washington, June 13, 1826, Elizabeth Skinner (born at North Coventry, Connecticut, October 24, 1803; died at Washington, September 6, 1829), daughter of Rev.

1. MARY FRANCES⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, D. C., July 14, 1827.
2. JOHN FREDERICK⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, August 20, 1829; died there July 18, 1830.
3. ELIZABETH HANNAH⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, November 23, 1831; died there January 14, 1833.
4. ANNA JOSEPHA⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, February 28, 1834.
5. HANNAH ELIZABETH⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, September 5, 1836; died near Frostburg, Maryland, August 15, 1845.
6. HELEN LUCRETIA⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, December 5, 1838.
7. SARAH LORD⁴ NOURSE, born at Washington, August 31, 1841.
8. ADA CAROLINE⁴ NOURSE, born at “Hillside,” Allegany county, Maryland, April 27, 1844; died at Washington, D. C., August 9, 1860.
9. EDWARD MICHAEL⁴ NOURSE, born at “Hillside,” January 6, 1847.

90. JAMES³ NOURSE (Michael², James¹), born near Washington, D. C., April 30, 1805; died at Salem, Iowa, July 5, 1854. Was an A. B. Jefferson College, 1823; A. M. same college; for further instruction he attended Dickenson College one year, and while there united with the church under the care of Rev. Dr. Duffield; and at once determined to enter the ministry.

Mr. Nourse studied theology at Princeton, New Jersey; was licensed by the presbytery of the District of Columbia, of which his uncle, Joseph Nourse, was then a member, who in writing to his sister Elizabeth (Nourse) Chapline, July, 1827, said:

“I was gratified more than I can tell you at his trial; he was unanimously accepted.”

*Ichabod Lord Skinner (born at Marlboro, Connecticut, September, 1767; died February, 1852) was a descendent of John and Mary (Loomis) Skinner; both of whom emigrated from Essex county, England, in 1631. He graduated from Yale College in 1782; received the degrees of D. D. and L.L.D., from Yale; was at one time settled as minister of a Congregational church at North Coventry, Connecticut; where he made large purchases of land, and built an elegant home. He removed to Hartford, Connecticut, about 1804. Dr. Skinner engineered the old national road from Baltimore, Maryland, to Wheeling, West Virginia. He removed to Washington, D. C., 1818, where he taught school for several years; removed afterward to Allegany county, Maryland; here his wife died March, 1843, in the seventy-ninth year of her age. He lived afterward with his eldest daughter at Brooklyn, New York, where he died suddenly in church, as had been his wish. His wife was Hannah, daughter of General Joseph Spencer, of East Haddam, Connecticut, and his second wife, Mrs. Hannah Southmold, of Waterbury, Connecticut.

General Joseph Spencer was born October, 1714, at East Haddam, Connecticut. He served his country in various capacities from about 1750 until his death. His civil and military offices were honorable testimony to his abilities, but not his greatest glory. His lived pure doctrine and the gospel of Christ. His deep-toned piety, with that of many of his companions, contributed much to throw around the fearful struggle for our liberties the sacred sanction of religion. Happy will it be for our country if such men are raised to office in future. General Spencer died January 13, 1780, having been a member of the Continental Congress for ten years. See “Military History” in the Hartford, Connecticut, library.
REVEREND JAMES NOURSE.
(Second son of Michael Nourse)

MRS. SARAH NORTH HARVEY NOURSE.
The history of James Nourse is that of an accurate and laborious scholar, an humble and devoted Christian and a faithful preacher of the Gospel. After nearly twenty years' service as pastor of the Presbyterian church at Milroy, Pennsylvania, he resigned on account of a serious bronchial affection, and returned to Washington, D. C., in 1849.

Mr. Nourse edited with great care and labor "The Paragraph Bible*" (the first edition of a Paragraph Bible published in the United States); prepared for the press a critical commentary on the "Epistle to the Galatians;" and an abridgment of Lowth's lectures on Hebrew poetry. He also wrote several tracts, one of which, entitled "Messiah and His Family," was received by scholars with universal approbation. "Uncle Hugh; or, Twenty Years Ago," a temperance story, was from the pen of Rev. James Nourse, whose talents and influence were used with success for the promotion of temperance reform. He believed in total abstinance to the extent of not even taking stimulants when ill. He became principal of Central Academy, a school for boys, combined with a book store, on the northeast corner of Tenth and E streets, Washington, D. C., in 1850, and was assisted by his son, Joseph Harvey Nourse. In 1854 he visited Iowa, with a view to a settlement as pastor, and his sudden death at Salem from cholera filled many hearts with grief.

Mr. Nourse married at Germantown, Pennsylvania, October 1, 1829, Sarah North Harvey (born at Germantown, May 18, 1810; died at Perryville, now Milroy, Pennsylvania, February 15, 1871), daughter of Samuel and Ann (North) Harvey.

1. JOSEPH HARVEY Nourse, born at Washington, D. C., July 7, 1830.
2. ELIZABETH ROOPER Nourse, born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, June 8, 1832.
3. MARY ANNA Nourse, born at Milroy, December 25, 1833; died September 5, 1844.
4. MARGARET McCAY Nourse, born at Milroy, December 11, 1835.

*Entered according to act of Congress, 1831, in the clerk's office of the District Court of Massachusetts; Boston; published by Perkins & Marston; Philadelphia; Henry Perkins, 1832.

Ann North's father, Rogers North, of Montgomery county, Pennsylvania, was a man of classical education, a Presbyterian, and of great respectability and good property." Her uncle Caleb North was quite a prominent man; was at one time president of the society of Cincinnati; her grandfather Samuel North is described in an old record as "a very fine person of a man—very wild, spending freely his own and his wife's estate, yet not intemperate." His "wildness" consisted in not working, but entertaining his friends in princely style at his home. The Norths were among the earlier settlers of Pennsylvania.

Samuel Harvey, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, served in Col. Proctor's Artillery, American Revolution; took a severe cold while the army was stationed at White Marsh and died of lung fever May, 1778. His great-grandfather, Benjamin Harvey, came from Derbyshire, England, in 1682, and with his wife and father-in-law, Matthias Martin, settled in Chester county, Pennsylvania.
5. SARAH HARRIET Nourse, born at Milroy, October 21, 1837.
6. JAMES MICHAEL Nourse, born at Milroy, May 14, 1840.
7. EVA MARIA Nourse, born at Milroy, November 28, 1841.
8. JOHN THOMAS Nourse, born at Milroy, February 24, 1845.
9. MARY RITTENHOUSE Nourse, born at Milroy, September 29, 1847; died July 18, 1864.
10. ANN CAROLINE Nourse, born at Washington, D.C., June 9, 1854.

91. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN Nourse (Michael, James), born near Washington, D.C., April 15, 1807; died at Key West, Florida, May 19, 1836; A. B., Jefferson college, Pennsylvania, 1825; A. M., same college; M. D., Medical Society of Washington, D.C. (now Medical Department of Columbian University), 1829. Dr. Nourse was, for a while, physician in his brother William's drug store at Washington; at another time he was a teacher in Dr. Henderson's school for girls.

Extract from a letter of his, to his mother, dated Springfield, Ohio, November 19, 1834:

"Our rainy and stormy season has commenced, and I have the prospect, until April, of long, cold, dreary rides; sleeping sometimes in log huts, with the wind driving through the crevices; having my limbs so cramped and drawn up by morning that they can scarcely be straightened; in short, riding day and night, and then having to wait and wait for my pay, and may be never get it. This is a country doctor's life! And yet I grow fat upon it."

Dr. Nourse was an elder in the Presbyterian church at Springfield, January 1, 1836; he was commissioned assistant surgeon in the United States Navy and ordered to Key West, Florida, where he died of yellow fever. At a meeting of the citizens of Key West, May 20, 1836, the following resolutions, among others, were adopted:

"Resolved, That the amity of his manners, the purity of his life, and his usefulness, have justly entitled the memory of the deceased to our affectionate regard;

"Resolved, That as a token of respect, we will attend the funeral obsequies of Dr. Nourse and wear crape upon the left arm for thirty days."

Dr. Nourse married at Washington, D.C., January 3, 1832, Josephine Stansbury (born at Montgomery, New York, December 10, 1813), daughter of Arthur Joseph Stansbury (born at New York, October 28, 1781; died at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, September 27, 1865), and Susanna (Brown) (born at Boston, Massachusetts, May 29, 1784; married there, August 3, 1803; died at Washington, D.C., February 20, 1852), who was a daughter of Dr. Benjamin Brown, of Waldeboro, Maine, and Susanna Wells. Mr. Stansbury was the son
JOHN RITTENHOUSE NOURSE.
of Joseph and Sarah (Ozier) Stansbury. Mrs. Nourse was married at Burlington, New Jersey, September 14, 1846, to James Morse, and resides in New York City (1895).

1. EMMA JOSEPHA NOURSE, born at Cannonsburg, Pennsylvania, November 15, 1832.

2. SUSAN STANSBURY NOURSE, born at Springfield, Ohio, November 13, 1834.

92. SARAH HARRIET NOURSE (Michael, James), born near Washington, D. C., January 20, 1811; died June 10, 1839; married at Washington, 1833, George W. Stettinius, a dry goods merchant, whose father came from Stettin, Germany. Mr. Stettinius married again and had other children.

1. GEORGE W. STETTINIUS, born April 30, 1834; married, first, Mary Sarah Ford (born about 1838; died in Illinois, April 8, 1872); married, second, — He had a large family, but we have been unable to trace them.

93. WILLIAM NOURSE (Michael, James), born near Washington, D. C., October 23, 1812; died at Washington, March 2, 1892; married at Abingdon, Maryland. September 15, 1840, Isabella Lucretia Bond (born at Abingdon, December 19, 1821; living at Washington, 1895), daughter of Thomas W. (born May 4, 1781; died February 4, 1861) and Sallie York (Scott) (born May 8, 1791; married January 13, 1806; died October 4, 1833) Bond.

Mr. Nourse was established as a druggist by his father, but after a few years he abandoned that business and took a position in the General Land office, Washington. In 1851 he visited California, and on his return established the banking firm of Pairo and Nourse. This bank failed in 1857, but Mr. Nourse was chosen by the creditors to settle the accounts; and paid all debts in full with considerable interest besides. Subsequently he became senior partner in the firm of Nourse and Barr, wholesale provision merchants. From 1864 or '65 until his death he was a clerk in the Commissary General's office, War Department, where his valuable services were retained until his death, notwithstanding his age, failing health, and the changes of administration. He belonged to the "new school" of the Presbyterian church.

1. EMILY JOSEPHA NOURSE, born at Washington, D. C., July 2, 1841.
2. WILLIAM BOND NOURSE, born at Washington, December 11, 1843.
3. EDWARD FELIX NOURSE, born at Washington, November 11, 1847; died in Montgomery county, Maryland, August 12, 1849.
4. ANNA ISABELLA NOURSE, born at Washington, November 2, 1852.
5. MARY WILSON NOURSE, born at Washington, March 22, 1858.
6. ALICE STANLEY NOURSE, born at Washington, January 28, 1860; died same place August 28, 1869.
94. Anna Josephine Nourse (Michael, James), born near Washington, D.C., October 21, 1814; died at Tustin, California, June 17, 1885; married at Washington, October 4, 1837, Charles Augustus Hassler, who was born at Schenectady, New York, February 2, 1810. Degrees: A. B. Rutger's college, New Jersey, 1829; A. M., M. D., medical department of the University of Pennsylvania, 1833. He was commissioned by the President as assistant surgeon in the United States Navy, on November 4, 1834, and was ordered to the Vandalia on December 3 following. This was a sloop of 18 guns, cruising in the West Indies, from which he was detached June 29, 1837. From then until July 26 he was at Pensacola, but obtained a leave of absence on August 17. March 12, 1839, he was ordered to the Navy Yard at Washington, D.C. June 3, 1841, he passed the examination which led to his promotion to the rank of passed assistant surgeon, and on August 30 was ordered to the Delaware. This was a ship of the line, on the coast of Brazil. From May 27, 1842, to February 24, 1843, he was in Africa on the sloop of war, Decatur. Then followed a leave of absence until May 24, when he was ordered to the Naval Hospital opposite Norfolk, Virginia. July 22, 1844, Dr. Hassler was commissioned as surgeon, but remained at the hospital until December 10. His next duty was on the sloop of war Falmouth, of 20 guns, which belonged to the home squadron and which took part in the Mexican War. After leaving the Falmouth, and while on his way to join his family, Dr. Hassler was drowned near Fisher's Island, Long Island Sound, in the wreck of the steamer Atlantic, November 27, 1846. His was an early but a noble death, due to his care for others, to the detriment of his own welfare.*

Mrs. Hassler was exceedingly fond of writing; and after her husband's death, she did quantities of law copying for Caleb Cushing and R. H. Gillet. She wrote a "Life of Ferdinand Rudolph

*Charles Augustus Hassler was the fourth child of Ferdinand Rudolph Hassler, whose name is found in all Biographical dictionaries. He was born at Aarau, Switzerland, October 8, 1770, where his ancestors had held local offices for centuries. He received an excellent scientific and linguistic education in France, Germany and Switzerland, and made a most exact trigonometrical survey of western Switzerland. February, 1808, at Murat, Switzerland, he married Marie Gaillard de Jongjumeau (born at Murat, March 8, 1773), a brilliant and highly accomplished woman, and the last representative of a noble French Hugenot family descended from the French kings. In 1806, Mr. Hassler came to America, landing at Philadelphia, where a lifelong friendship with the eminent scientific men of the country began. From 1808 dates the prosecution of his great life work—the founding of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. After many interruptions, during which different positions were held and much work was executed, after a journey to Europe, and in spite of opposition and trials that would have daunted a less brave and independent spirit, he succeeded in establishing the Coast Survey on a permanent basis in 1822. He was superintendent of the survey and also chief of the Bureau of Weights and Measures until his death, which occurred at Philadelphia, November 20, 1841. Mrs. Hassler died at Miller's Place, Long Island, February 25, 1852.
MICHAEL NOURSE.

Hassler"; also translated Chateaubriand's "Atala" from one of the first French editions, and was making arrangements for the publication of both at the time of her death. It is to be regretted that they have never been published. She wrote a life of her son-in-law, Simon Newcomb, which was published. Mrs. Hassler was an earnest member of the Presbyterian church.

1. CHARLES WILLIAM 4 HASSLER, born at Washington, D. C., July 16, 1833; died at East Winstead, Connecticut, February 10, 1888. He received the degree of A. B. from Columbian college, Washington, D. C., in 1859, and A. M. from the same in 1875. He was tutor in the preparatory department of that college in 1858-9, and was at one time a student at Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey. He was commissioned assistant paymaster, United States Navy, on August 29, 1861, and paymaster on April 14, 1862, which position he held until his resignation from the navy: February 9, 1870. During the years 1862, '63 and '64, he served in the Gulf and Mississippi squadrons, being in the engagements at New Orleans, Vicksburg and Mobile. After resigning from the navy he became a broker in Wall street, New York, where he edited and published, from January 1, 1871 to 1883, a journal known as "Hassler's Weekly Financial Report." He graduated from the Columbia Law School, New York, in 1876, and made a specialty of railroad litigation. During this time his home was at Englewood, New Jersey, but he removed to Brooklyn, New York, a few years before his death. The last years of his life were clouded by illness, and by business reverses, caused by a defaulting clerk. It was said of him, that he was too good a Christian to succeed in Wall street.

Mr. Hassler married at Brooklyn, New York, May 17, 1866, Clara Brace Smith (born at Brooklyn, July 9, 1841; living at Newton Centre, Massachusetts, 1895), daughter of David Walter (born 1810) and Clarissa (Brace) (married October 4, 1837) Smith.

1. ANNA MAY 5 HASSLER, born at Brooklyn, New York, August 10, 1867.

2. WILLIAM HUHFORD 5 HASSLER, born at Englewood, New Jersey, September 17, 1869; died there, September 27, 1879.

3. WALTER 8 HASSLER, born at Englewood, March 5, 1871; died near New York City, August 9, 1871.

4. EDITH DWIGHT 3 HASSLER, born at Orange, New Jersey, December 8, 1874.

5. CLAIRISSE BRACE 5 HASSLER, born at Englewood, February 3, 1878.

2. MARY CAROLINE 4 HASSLER, born at Washington, D. C., June 16, 1849; living there, 1895; married at Washington, August 4, 1863, Simon Newcomb, who was born near Wallace, Nova Scotia, March 12, 1835; the eldest child of John Burton Newcomb, teacher (born at Picton, Nova Scotia, July 10, 1805 or 1809); died at Saltillo, Mexico, November 29, 1832), and Emily (Prince) born at Moncton, New Brunswick, September 10, 1813; married at Moncton, March 13, 1834; died at Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, October 31, 1851). Professor Newcomb's father and grandfather were devoted students of mathematics, and he early showed fondness for that science. In 1833, he came to the United States. His degrees are: B. S. (Lawrence Scientific School, Harvard, 1853); LL. D. (Columbia University, 1875, Yale, 1875, Harvard, 1881, Columbia, 1887 and Edinburgh, Scotland, 1891); Ph. D. (Ceylon, Holland, 1875 and Heidelberg, Germany, 1896); Doctor of Sciences (Dublin, Ireland, 1892). In 1861 he was appointed professor of mathematics, United States Navy, and
remained at the United States Naval Observatory from that time until 1877. Since then he has been senior naval professor and superintendent of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac Office, Navy Department, Washington, D.C. He has also been professor of mathematics and astronomy in Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, from 1884 to 1894. Professor Newcomb was elected a member of the National Academy of Sciences in 1869, and was its vice president from 1883 to 1899. He has received gold medals, membership of all the highest scientific societies abroad and at home, gifts from foreign governments and other honors too numerous to record here; indeed, he is known as the greatest astronomer America has yet produced. His best known books are: "Popular Astronomy" (1877), "School Astronomy" (1879), and a series of mathematical text books (1881 to 1887). As a political economist, Professor Newcomb has written "Principles of Political Economy" (1866), "A B C of Finance" (1877), "A Plain Man's Talk on the Labor Question" (1886), etc. The "Popular Astronomy" was reprinted in England and also translated into German. Many brief biographies of this distinguished author and astronomer have been published.

1. ANITA ROSALIE NEWCOMB, born at Washington, D.C., November 4, 1864; living there 1897; married at Washington, February 14, 1889, W. J. McGee, who was born near Farley, Dubuque county, Iowa, April 17, 1853, son of James McGee, farmer (born at Market Hill, county Armagh, Ireland, June 6, 1808; died near Farley, Iowa, November 13, 1893), and Martha Ann (Anderson) McGee (born in Warren county, Kentucky, September 13, 1817; married at Sherrill's Mound, Iowa, August 7, 1844; living near Farley, 1895). Miss Newcomb, after graduating from a private school at Washington, spent the years 1882-85 in Europe, partly in traveling with her father or mother and partly in study at Newnham College, Cambridge, England; at the University of Geneva, Switzerland; at Berlin, Germany, and elsewhere. Mrs. McGee is author of several scientific and magazine articles, chiefly on the communistic societies of the United States, and is a fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and elected one of its secretaries in 1894; a member of the National Geographic Society, the Anthropological Society of Washington, the Women's Anthropological Society of America, the Medical Association and Society of District of Columbia, etc. Also Surgeon General, Daughters of the American Revolution 1894-96, and Librarian General 1896-97. She received the degree of M.D., Columbian University, 1892, studied at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, and is now practicing medicine at Washington. Her husband, Mr. McGee, is entirely self-educated, and is a man of wide and thorough learning. As a young man, he engaged in various occupations, yet spent a part of each year in examining the geology of Iowa. These expeditions were made on foot, a thousand miles a month being his customary rate of walking and work. His writings soon attracted the attention of geologists, and in 1881 he was appointed a geologist on the United States Geological Survey. Since the first year, which was spent in Utah and Nevada, Mr. McGee's office work has been in Washington, D.C., and his field work on the Atlantic slope, along the Gulf and in the Mississippi Valley. He visited Charleston, South Carolina, during the great earthquake of 1886, for the purpose of studying the phenomena. In 1883 he was placed in charge of the Potomac division of the survey. Mr. McGee
stands in the front rank of the younger American geologists, and has
come before the public as a contributor to the "Forum," "Popular
Science Monthly" and other magazines. He was for some years editor
of the National Geographic Magazine and of the Bulletins of the Geo-
logical Society of America, and is officer or member of a large number
of scientific societies. His most important published work is an official
report on The Pleistocene History of Northeastern Iowa, which forms
the greater part of the Eleventh Annual Report of the United States
Geological Survey. Other works are: The Lafayette Formation in the
Thirteenth Report, and Potable Waters of Eastern United States in the
Fourteenth Report of the same survey. His minor publications exceed
100 titles. In July, 1894, he resigned from the Geological Survey, and
became Ethnologist-in-charge in the Bureau of American Ethnology,
Smithsonian Institution.

2. Donald* McGee, born at Washington, September 10, 1835; died at
Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 25, 1896.

2. WILLIAM BARTLETT* NEWCOMB, born at Georgetown, D. C, September
23, 1867; died the same day.

3. EMILY KATE* NEWCOMB, born at Washington, D. C, June 30, 1869; living
at Boston, 1893; married at Washington, April 8, 1890, Francis Asbury
Wilson (born at Laurence, Massachusetts, August 23, 1577), son of
George Pickering (born at Lowell, Massachusetts, January 29, 1830;
died 1878) and Emily Orilla (Fiske), born at Nashua, New Hampshire,
December 7, 1831; married there April 7, 1853) Wilson. Francis Wilson
was formerly a business manager of "The Youths' Companion," now
manager of Advertising Department of The Dohler-Goodale Company,
Boston, Massachusetts (1895).

1. Marjorie Newcomb Wilson, born at Boston, Massachusetts, Feb-
ruary 28, 1892.

4. ANNA JOSEPHIA* HASSLER, born at Washington, D. C, September 27,
1841; married at Washington, April 11, 1866, Edward Baldwin Whitney,
lawyer.

3. ANITA (OR ANNETA) ROSALIE* HASSLER, born at Washington, D. C, May 13,
1842; died there, unmarried, December 17, 1861.

4. FERDINAND AUGUSTUS* HASSLER, born at Naval Hospital, opposite Norfolk,
Virginia, March 6, 1844; living at Santa Ana, California, 1893. He received
the degree of M. D. from the University of Pennsylvania, in 1866, and of Ph.
D. in 1875; practiced medicine about ten years in Philadelphia and in Wash-
ington city. In 1873, he was professor of materia medica at Lincoln
University, Oxford, Pennsylvania, has also held membership in the College
of Physicians of Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences and Pathologi-
cal Society, of the same city, and Philosophical and Biological societies of
Washington, D. C. He taught in West Philadelphia Medical Institute for
several years, and graduated at the "Lying-in Charity" of Philadelphia,
1866. He has contributed medical and scientific papers to various maga-
nzines; published nearly a hundred short poems; has copyrighted and is
publishing a long series of articles (No. 52 now on hand, 1890) on the origin
and use of words; and wrote nearly all of the literary portion of the
"Medical Register and Directory of the United States," published by the
late Dr. Samuel Butler of Philadelphia.
Dr. Hassler married, first, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 14, 1868, Annie Kate Burnett (born at Philadelphia, May 27, 1840; died there, November 9, 1878), daughter of Eli Seal (died December 23, 1868) and Hannah Kenedy (Mustin) Burnett.

In 1881, Dr. Hassler removed to Tustin, California, and married, second, June 27, 1882, at Santa Ana, Elizabeth Emily Hall (born at Batavia, Illinois, January 28, 1853), daughter of Orren Huell (born February 27, 1828) and Emily Maria (Potter) (married January 26, 1853) Hall. Mrs. Hassler has published a number of humorous sketches in newspapers under the nom de plume of "Cousin Janie."

1. ELFREDA IRENE3 HASSLER, born at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 6, 1872; died the same day.
2. CHARLES FERDINAND5 HASSLER, born at Tustin, California, June 25, 1885.
3. ARTHUR EGBERT3 HASSLER, born at Santa Ana, California, June 30, 1887.
4. FERDINAND ORREN3 HASSLER, born at Santa Ana, November 12, 1880.

95. CHARLES HOWARD3 NOURSE (Michael,2 James1), born near Washington, D. C., December 1, 1816; died at Georgetown, D. C., July 12, 1876. He graduated from Jefferson College, Pennsylvania, in 1835; taught school for a time in Virginia, but returned to the District, where he founded the "Rittenhouse Academy," a school for boys, on Indiana avenue, Washington. Some years later he taught at Rockville, Maryland. He was licensed to preach by the presbytery of the District of Columbia in 1845. His father, in a letter to his son James, dated September 26, 1848, says:

"Your brother Charles is laboring hard—too hard, I fear, for his constitution, both in preaching and teaching, and in attending to building a place of worship; indeed, I may say two, for he is taking up subscriptions for a second."

"Previous to 1850, for several years, Rev. Charles Howard Nourse gave much ministerial labor to this region (Montgomery county, Maryland), preaching at Middlebrook, Darnestown and Poolesville, at which last named place he gathered a congregation and secured the erection of the present church building."

After his second marriage, Mr. Nourse lived for some years at the old homestead of his wife, and in 1854 or '55 removed to Leesburg, Virginia, where he taught school till the close of the Civil War.

In 1863, Charles Howard Nourse was arrested as a spy, and placed in the old Capitol prison, Washington, D. C. He was released through the influence of Speaker Colfax. He afterward taught in Culpepper, Virginia, West River, Maryland, and Georgetown, D. C. Wherever he was, he engaged in ministerial work with fervor.

Rev. R. H. Bittinger, D. D., of Washington City, under date of March 8, 1891, wrote:

MICHAEL NOURSE.

"Rev. C. H. Nourse was an earnest, acceptable preacher, although he was engaged principally in teaching, in which he excelled."

Mr. Nourse married, first, near Rockville, Maryland, October 14, 1841, Maria Robertson (born 1823; died November 11, 1847), daughter of William G. (died about 1852) and Harriet (Cooke) (died 1877) Robertson; married, second, at Montevideo, Maryland, March 5, 1849, Elizabeth Jane (Henderson) (born at Williamsburg, Virginia, 1811 or '12; died at Washington, D. C., April 20, 1877), widow of John Park Custis Peter; she was daughter of James B. (died about 1817) and Elizabeth (Peter, widow Hasborough) (married about 1809; died 1814) Henderson.

1. CHARLES HOWARD NOURSE, JR., born at Washington, D. C., July 26, 1844.
2. HARRIET ROBERTSON NOURSE, born at Rockville, Maryland, September 22, 1840; died there July 14, 1847.
3. MARY RITTENHOUSE NOURSE, born at Montevideo, Maryland, July 6, 1852.
4. LUCY HOLCOMBE NOURSE, born at Montevideo, August 18, 1854; died at Leesburg, Virginia, April 24, 1857.

96. JOSEPH EVERETT NOURSE (Michael 2, James 1), born near Washington, D. C., April 17, 1819; died at West Washington, D. C., October 8, 1889. He graduated from Jefferson College, Pennsylvania, in 1837. His eyesight being impaired, he engaged temporarily in the dry goods business at Georgetown, D. C., with Mr. Stettinius. In 1840, he taught in the Rittenhouse Academy, of which he was afterward principal. In May 1849, he was licensed by the presbytery of the District of Columbia, and went west for ministerial work, having sold the academy. In August, 1850, Mr. Nourse was appointed professor of Ethics and English studies in the United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, and also acted as chaplain there. When the academy was at Newport, during the Civil War, he was chaplain of the infantry at Fort Adams, and he subsequently, at irregular times, supplied churches in Virginia and in the District of Columbia; under his ministry, a new organization and a house of worship were secured at Manassas. In 1864, he was commissioned professor of Mathematics, United States Navy, and left the Naval Academy for work at the Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C., where he remained until his retirement in 1881, with the exception of a term of special duty in the Navy Department. But it is as an author that Professor Nourse is best known; for, besides contributing to many magazines and newspapers, he has published the following books: "The Maritime Canal of Suez; Brief Memoir.
of the Enterprise, and Comparison of its Probable Results, with Those of a Ship Canal Across Darien" (Washington, D. C., 1869); "Astronomical and Meteorological Observations" (1871); "Memoir of the Founding and Progress of the United States Naval Observatory" (1873); "Medals Awarded to American Arctic Explorers by Foreign Societies" (1876); "Narrative of the Second Arctic Exploration by Charles F. Hall" (1879); "American Explorations in the Ice Zones," prepared from official sources (Boston, 1884); and "The Maritime Canal of Suez, from its Inauguration, November 17, 1869, to the Year 1884" (Washington, D. C., 1884).

"The death of Professor J. E. Nourse, late of the United States Naval Academy, and, more recently still, on duty at the Naval Observatory, removes from the public service, a man of great attainments, indefatigable industry, and thorough devotion to the interests of mathematical science. He represented this government at the International Geographical Congress, which met at Paris in 1875, and his books and reports are regarded as exceedingly valuable. Not only was he a man of learning, but he was especially a man of gentle spirit, and of deep and unaffected piety."*

Mr. Nourse married at Georgetown, D. C., December 23, 1841, Sarah Wright (born at Georgetown, August 21, 1821; died there June 1, 1892), daughter of Thomas Crofts (died 1840) and Judith Sayse (died 1842, aged 65). Wright...

"Mrs. Nourse was a member of the West Street Presbyterian Church and was noted for the lively interest she always manifested in works of benevolence and charity. As treasurer of the Benevolent Society of Georgetown she devoted many years of faithful service to distributing aid to the needy, and as a manager of the Aged Women’s Home did much toward the success of that institution."

1. MARY ALICE NOURSE, born at Washington, D. C., October 20, 1842; died at Annapolis, Maryland, April 20, 1856.
2. ANNE WRIGHT NOURSE, born at Washington, June 2, 1843.
3. SARAH HASSLER NOURSE, born at Washington, March 2, 1847.
4. MARY RITTENHOUSE NOURSE, born at Washington, March 28, 1849; died there, December 17, 1849.
5. MARIA JOSIAH NOURSE, born at Annapolis, Maryland, September 22, 1853; died there, April 5, 1854.
6. CHARLES JOSEPH NOURSE, born at Annapolis, December 15, 1854.
7. EMMA JANIE NOURSE, born at Annapolis, May 21, 1856; living, unmarried, at Georgetown, D. C., 1865.
8. FRANK NOURSE, born at Annapolis, Maryland, July 29, 1858; died at Newport, Rhode Island, October 7, 1863.
9. HENRY DEMONT NOURSE, born at Newport, January 30, 1863.

*Washington Post, October 2, 1892
97. Henry Michael³ Nourse (Michael² James¹), born near Washington, D. C., September 25, 1824; died at Lafayette, Indiana, October 16, 1868. He graduated from Yale College and Yale Law School, and practiced his profession for a time at Washington. He was the district attorney of Warren county, Indiana, for several years. He enlisted at Indianapolis, Indiana, and served through the Civil War, first as private, and by promotion, as adjutant, of the Sixty-third Indiana Infantry. After the war he was editor of the Lafayette, Indiana, “Daily Journal” until a short time before his death. He was noted for his courteous manner and kindliness. Mr. Nourse married at Burlington, New Jersey, September, 1846, Cora Stansbury (born at Washington, D. C., August 8, 1826; died at New York City, December 18, 1879), daughter of Arthur Joseph Stansbury and sister of the wife of his brother, Benjamin Franklin Nourse.

After the death of her husband and the marriage of her sons, Mrs. Nourse supported her three daughters, one a confirmed invalid, with her pen and brush. She was an excellent artist and contributed illustrated articles to the leading magazines of New York; was at one time editor of “The Ladies’ Floral Cabinet,” published by Bowman & Co., New York.

She was noted for her intelligence and high moral character; was a fine Latin and French scholar. Mrs. Nourse was a Presbyterian, but for several years was a member of the “Church of the Strangers,” New York. She ever held firmly to her belief in a God who is merciful to the widow and fatherless.

1. Henry Stansbury⁴ Nourse, born at Marshall, Missouri, August 3, 1847.
2. Laura Wagner⁴ Nourse, born at Washington, D. C., January 2, 1849; died at Louisville, Kentucky, August, 1885.
4. Emma Higbee⁴ Nourse, born at Oxford, Indiana, November 13, 1858; died September 8, 1859.
5. A son⁴, born September 18, 1860; died same day at Williamsport, Indiana.
6. Cora Howard⁴ Nourse, born at Williamsport, August 2, 1862; died December 4, 1875.
7. Anna Saint Clair⁴ Nourse, born at Lafayette, Indiana, June 16, 1866.

98. Mary Frances⁴ Nourse (John Rittenhouse³, Michael², James¹), born at Washington, D. C., July 14, 1827; clerk in Register’s office, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., 1892; married, first, at Washington, September 24, 1855, Matthew Smyth, a Presbyterian minister (born in North Ireland; died at Centerville, Iowa, August 11, 1859); married, second, March, 1860, in Pennsylvania, Adam
Clarke McCaffrey, farmer, who was killed in battle at Murfreesborough, Tennessee, December 31, 1862.

1. JOHN CLARKE McCAFFREY, born at Powhatan Point, Ohio, December 14, 1800; died at Washington, D.C., June 14, 1882. He was wharf agent for a steniboat company at Washington.


100. HELEN LUCRETI A Nourse (John Rittenhouse, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., December 5, 1838; living at Sligo, Montgomery county, Maryland, 1897; married at Washington, June 2, 1859, William Thompson (born at Montreal, Canada, June 14, 1833; died in Montgomery county, Maryland, July 23, 1896). He was vice-president of the Metropolitan Bank, Washington, D.C. No children.

101. SARAH LORD Nourse (John Rittenhouse, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., August 31, 1841; living at Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1895; married at Washington, September 18, 1866, Electus Abijah Pratt (born at Oak Hill, New York, September 1, 1836). Mr. Pratt took the degrees of A.B. at Yale, 1858, and L.L.B. at Columbian University, Washington, 1873. He was a captain, United States Army; was clerk in the War Department, 1865-'83; and is now a lawyer and real estate agent.

1. WILLIAM NORMAN Pratt, born at Mount Pleasant, D.C., June 19, 1867; died there August 22, 1867.
2. EDWARD ELECTUS Pratt, born at Washington, D.C., October 4, 1870.
3. CHARLES WILLIAM Pratt, born at Washington, March 7, 1875; died at Minneapolis, Minnesota, May 9, 1886.
4. HELEN Pratt, born at Washington, May 19, 1877; died there February 25, 1880.

102. EDWARD MICHAEL Nourse (John Rittenhouse, Michael, James), born at Hillside, Allegany county, Maryland, January 6, 1847; died at Washington, D.C., December 6, 1880; real estate agent; married at Washington, D.C., December 12, 1872, Julia Moore (born at Washington, August 11, 1847; living there, 1891), daughter of William Walker (born 1803; died 1886) and Lucinda Ann (De Pass) (born 1806; died 1886) Moore.
MICHAEL NOURSE.

1. ROBERT WILLETTE NOURSE, born at Washington, D. C., December 4, 1873.
2. IDA MOORE NOURSE, born at Washington, September 19, 1877.
3. JULIA DE PASCAL NOURSE, born at Washington, January 5, 1880.

103. JOSEPH HARVEY NOURSE (James3, Michael2, James1), born at Washington, D. C., July 7, 1830; died at Bayfield, Wisconsin, June 22, 1891; married at Washington, March 15, 1853, Isobel Laurie Rittenhouse (born at Washington, January 17, 1833; living at Bayfield, 1892), daughter of Benjamin Franklin (born at Milton, Pennsylvania, August 7, 1805; died at Washington, D. C., February 27, 1883) and Isobel (Laurie) (born 1810; married about 1825; died 1833) Rittenhouse. The officiating clergyman was Rev. James Laurie, D. D.,* grandfather of the bride. Shortly after their marriage, Mr. Nourse and wife left Washington to go as missionaries to the then far distant Indian Territory, where supplies, such as needles, thread, etc., could be procured from New York but once a year. Mr. Nourse taught at Spencer Academy, among the Choctaw Indians. It was here that his usual good health broke down. In 1856, he was sent to Bayfield, then a town on paper only, by the Bayfield Land company, to transact business. The climate suited him, and the following year he located there. In 1861, he went to Rockland, Michigan, remaining there two years. In 1868, he took charge of an academy at La Crosse, Michigan. In 1869, he returned to Bayfield as receiver in the United States Land Office. Since 1872, Mr. Nourse was engaged in merchandizing. An elder in the Presbyterian church, he was very active in Sabbath-school and all church work. Mainly through his efforts, the handsome Presbyterian church building was erected at Bayfield, Wisconsin.

1. WILLIAM NOURSE, born in Indian Territory, April 5, 1854; died at Leesburg, Virginia, February 22, 1855.
2. ISOBEL NOURSE, born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, November 11, 1855; living, unmarried, at Bayfield, Wisconsin, 1892.
3. HENRIETTA NOURSE, born at Bayfield, Wisconsin, June 10, 1858; died same day.

*In March, 1801, a number of Christians of the Associate Reformed body, who had removed to Washington when it became the seat of Government, invited the Rev. James Laurie, of Edinburgh, then visiting them, to assist them in gathering a congregation. The city was as yet with scarcely an inhabitant or dwelling. Mr. Laurie was accustomed to relate that when, on his way thither, he had asked his driver how far it was, he received the answer: "Sir, we have been driving through it for two hours!" He was installed pastor in 1801, received the degree of D. D. from Williams College in 1815; his pastorate extends over a long period, ending in 1881, when he closed a life of seventy-five years, with the words: "It is well." From the history of the Presbytery of Washington, D. C., by Rev. J. J. Nourse.
4. Emily Nourse, born at Bayfield, June 12, 1859; living, unmarried, at Bayfield, 1892.
5. Sarah Nourse, born at Bayfield, November 12, 1861; died February 17, 1863.
7. Franklin Rittenhouse Nourse, born at Rockland, Michigan, August 17, 1866; died at Lewistown, Pennsylvania, February 5, 1867.
8. Harvey Nourse, born at Bayfield, Wisconsin, February 20, 1870.
9. Laurie Nourse, born at Bayfield, January 18, 1872.
10. Louise Nourse, born at Bayfield, December 25, 1873.
11. Bessie Nourse, born at Bayfield, June 10, 1876.

104. Elizabeth Rooker Nourse (James², Michael¹, James¹), born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, June 8, 1832; died at Washington, D.C., October 7, 1861; married at Washington, November 3, 1853, John Wilson Nairn (born at Washington). He married again.

2. Elizabeth Flora Heiberger, born at Washington, March 7, 1880.
4. Fanny Heiberger, born at Washington, January 21, 1883; died June 24, 1883.
5. John James Nairn, born at Washington, D.C., October 23, 1856; wholesale dealer in drugs and oils, at Hartford, Connecticut, 1891; married at Hartford, November 19, 1884, Gertrude Hastings Sisson (born at Hartford, October 2, 1800), daughter of Thomas (born, June 15, 1802) and Gertrude L. (Hastings) (born at Suffield, Connecticut, August 4, 1831) Sisson. No children.
7. James Nairn, died in infancy.

Dr. Patterson married again.
106. SARAH HARRIET NOURSE (James, Michael, James), born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, October 23, 1837; died at Milroy, December 25, 1870; married at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 19, 1863, General John P. Taylor, who was born near Reedsville, Kishacequillas Valley, Pennsylvania, June 6, 1827. The land on which he now resides, was located and the original warrant laid by his great-grandfather, Robert Taylor, February 5, 1755, the year after it was ceded by the Indians. He is the son of John (born March 6, 1775; died October 22, 1843) and Elizabeth (McManigle) (born June 5, 1787; married February 12, 1813, died October 30, 1839) Taylor. He was educated at Tuscarora Academy; is very prominent in G. A. R. circles, and is president of the Pennsylvania Board of Commissioners on Gettysburg monuments. He entered the service of the United States August 6, 1861, as first lieutenant of Company C, of First Pennsylvania reserve cavalry; was promoted through the various grades to brevet brigadier general, in 1864; was mustered out with the regiment, September 9, 1864. He participated in all the battles successively, from Drainsville to Boynton Road, about fifty-six in number; was slightly wounded at Cedar Mountain. No children. General Taylor has married again.

107. JAMES MICHAEL NOURSE (James, Michael, James), born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, May 14, 1840; pastor of Presbyterian church at Manassas, Virginia, 1897; graduated from Lafayette College, Pennsylvania, July 24, 1862; from Princeton Theological Seminary, April, 1865; married at Port Republic, New Jersey, May 18, 1865, Sarah Frances Blackman (born at Port Republic, February 3, 1844), daughter of Hon. David Somers (born 1815; died 1884) and Abagail Holmes (Doughty) (born 1821; married 1841; died 1851) Blackman. From 1865 to 1874, Mr. Nourse was district

---

*Abigail Holmes Doughty was the second daughter of Enoch Doughty, a worthy landholder of Absecon, New Jersey, who was the son of a Revolutionary soldier; also served his country in the war of 1812, and the commonwealth in different capacities. Holding the office of Brigadier General, he was honored by appointment as escort to General Lafayette when he visited this country in 1824, riding at the right of General Lafayette from New York to Philadelphia, it being before the days of railroads. Of a fine martial bearing, he was a marked man upon many public occasions. General Doughty died in 1871, where he had always lived, upon the large estate which had been handed down from father to son for four generations.

David Blackman was born, lived and died in Port Republic, New Jersey, upon the original patrimony of his forefathers (including a deep water power), for which grant was made to his family by King George III, March 11, 1774. There are five generations buried within a few feet of each other. Besides conducting a large shipbuilding interest, he served the commonwealth as a justice for many years, and as state senator; and was appointed judge by Governor Parker. His family were among the pioneers of the M.E. church in New Jersey, while three couples went to the new states of Ohio and Illinois, where their names appear in the annals of Methodism.
missionary in the presbytery of West Virginia; from that time till 1881, he was pastor of Presbyterian church at Athens, Ohio, and at the same time chaplain of S. E. Ohio Insane Asylum at that place. From 1881 to 1883, he was superintendent of Children's Homes in Athens and Meigs counties, and pastor of Middleport Presbyterian church; from October, 1883, to May, 1885, principal of Andrew Small Academy and pastor of a church at Darnestown, Maryland; from 1885 to October, 1889, pastor of a church at Alexandria, Virginia; October, 1889, he became pastor of Madison Avenue church at Elizabeth, New Jersey. God has crowned his labors with his approval, and many times with very marked favor.

1. **Hattie Foster** Nourse, born at Charleston, West Virginia, February 22, 1866.

2. **Alpheus Homer** Nourse, born at Bull Creek, West Virginia, December 3, 1867; mechanical engineer.

3. **Clarence Doughty** Nourse, born at Bull Creek, July 14, 1870; civil engineer in Pennsylvania Railroad Company.

4. **Edith Holmes** Nourse, born at Cairo, West Virginia, September 20, 1872.

5. **James Francis** Nourse, born at Athens, Ohio, November 18, 1874.

6. **Mary Abigail** Nourse, born at Athens, November 21, 1879.

108. **Eva Maria** Nourse (James, Michael, James), born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, November 28, 1841; died there December 26, 1864; married there March 11, 1863, Dr. James P. Birchfield who is living at Clearfield, Pennsylvania (1891). He entered the Federal army as assistant surgeon in the 53d Pennsylvania Volunteers; was promoted to corps surgeon, and chief of staff.

1. **James Nourse** Birchfield, born 1864; practicing law at Clearfield, Pennsylvania, 1891.

109. **John Thomas** Nourse (James, Michael, James), born at Milroy, Pennsylvania, February 21, 1845; living at Santa Ana, California, 1892. He was educated in the common schools, except one term at Tuscarora Academy, Academia, Pennsylvania; served in the Federal army, 13th and 20th Pennsylvania Cavalry; enlisted first in 1863, again in 1865; finally discharged at Raleigh, North Carolina, July 27, 1865; was first military postmaster of Fayetteville, North Carolina. Mr. Nourse read law with Hon. P. P. Morris of Philadelphia, and attended the law department of the university of Pennsylvania, where he graduated June, 1863; was admitted to practice in the District Court and Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia in March of the same year. In 1869, he removed to Parkersburg, West Virginia, and was there associated with Hon. J. N. Hutch-
insoin, and practiced in the courts of Richie and Wood counties till November, 1872, when a disease of the optic nerve compelled him to retire from business. For some years he assisted his father-in-law, in his extensive business in Academia, Pennsylvania, and managed the same after his death; removed to Santa Ana, California, 1886.

Mr. Nourse is an elder in the Presbyterian church; he represented his presbytery in the General Assembly, at New York in 1889. He is a prominent speaker in G. A. R. meetings. Mr. Nourse married at Academia, Pennsylvania, June 7, 1871, Eleanor Maclay Pomeroy (born at Concord, Pennsylvania, February 15, 1848; died at Santa Ana, California, July 20, 1891), eldest daughter of the Hon. Joseph and Ann (Crawford) Pomeroy.*

1. SARAH HARVEY NOURSE, born at Cairo, West Virginia, July 2, 1872.
2. JOSEPH POMEROY NOURSE, born at Academia, Pennsylvania, November 15, 1873.
3. JAMES RITTENHOUSE NOURSE, born at Academia, August 19, 1875.
4. JOHN THOMAS NOURSE, born at Academia, March 3, 1877.
5. BAYARD EVERHEART NOURSE, born at Academia, January 10, 1880.

110. ANN CAROLINE NOURSE (James, Michael, James), born at Washington, D. C., June 9, 1851; living at Santa Ana, California, 1892; married at Germantown, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 28, 1880, Isaiah George Marks (born at Milroy; Pennsylvania, October 26, 1850), son of William (born June 28, 1823; died October 30, 1858) and Catharine (Copeland) (born August 26, 1830; married October 11, 1849) Marks. Mr. Marks is a very successful insurance agent. He is a justice of the peace and a member of the Board of Education at Santa Ana.

1. REBA WARREN MARKS, born at Patterson, Pennsylvania, July 22, 1881.
2. ANNA LUCILLE MARKS, born at Patterson, June 1, 1886.
3. GEORGE NOURSE MARKS, born at Santa Ana, California, October 14, 1887.
4. WILLIAM JAY MARKS, born at Santa Ana, December 27, 1889.

111. EMMA JOSEPHA NOURSE (Benjamin Franklin, Michael, James), born at Cannonsburg, Pennsylvania, November 15, 1832; died at Georgetown, D. C., January 17, 1892. "For many months,

*Mr. Pomeroy represented Franklin county in the legislature of Pennsylvania, in 1859. He removed to Juniatta county, in 1860, and in 1861, was elected associate judge, being the only successful candidate on the Republican ticket. He represented his Congressional District in the Philadelphia Convention of 1874, which nominated Grant and Wilson. "He was one of the old style of men and merchants—unpretentious, upright, reliable, and exact in all business dealings. Although a self-made man, yet by his untiring industry and inimitable perseverance, he became successful in business, influential in society, and, by the blessing of God, a faithful worker in the church in which he was an elder." He was president of the Juniatta Valley bank.
her house was set in order,” and “with cheerfulness, confidence” and “perfect resignation to the will of her Heavenly Father” she waited the summons, “como home;” married at Washington, D. C., December 7, 1852, Cornelius Stribling (born at Norfolk, Virginia, March 27, 1831; died at Baltimore, Maryland, December 15, 1875), son of Admiral Cornelius Kincheloe and Helen Maxwell (Payne) Stribling.*

1. HELEN JOSEPHA* Stribling, born at Washington, D. C., October 25, 1833; died there March 11, 1855.

2. CORNELIUS KINCHELOE* Stribling, born at Georgetown, D. C., August 9, 1857; in the printing business at Frederick, Maryland, 1891; married at Hagerstown, Maryland, November 18, 1886, Mary Bell McDaniels, born at Martinsburg, West Virginia, June 6, 1867.
   1. Mary Bell* Stribling, born at Frederick, Maryland, November 25, 1887.
   2. Helen Maxwell* Stribling, born at Frederick, February 23, 1890.

3. LOUISA PAYNE* Stribling, born at Georgetown, D. C., December 13, 1855; married, first, at Martinsburg, West Virginia, June 25, 1881, William Henry Criswell; divorced and married, second, to Dr. Kirksey; living at Pickens, South Carolina.

4. BENJAMIN NOURSE* Stribling, born at Georgetown, D. C., July 17, 1860; died there, July 8, 1861.

112. SUSAN STANSBURY* Nourse (Benjamin Franklin,3 Michael,2 James1), born at Springfield, Ohio, November 13, 1834; the clergyman, by mistake, baptized her Susan, instead of Susette, for her grandmother Stansbury; she was at one time a missionary to Alaska, afterward matron of State Orphan Asylum, at Salem, Oregon; married, first, at Washington, D. C., July 27, 1853, Jacob Watkins Winans (born at Elizabeth, New Jersey, February 7, 1824; died July 20, 1855), son of Aaron1 and Elizabeth (Watkins) (born in New Jersey, married about 1818; died aged 68) Winans. Mr. Winans was educated at Princeton College; he graduated at Princeton Theological Seminary, in 1852, and was licensed the same year by the presbytery of Elizabeth, New Jersey. He was sent by the Board of Home Missions on a tour of inspection up the St. Lawrence and down the Mississippi rivers; was called to the pastorate of the first Presbyterian church at Memphis, Tenn. After a few months, he was stricken with Memphis fever, and was sent, unconscious, to Springfield, Ohio, where relatives cared for him until his recovery. In the spring of 1853, he settled in Washington, D. C., becoming a partner in “Central Academy.” He never fully recovered from the effect of the fever. In 1894, Mrs. Winans married John Burrows.

*See genealogy of the Kiddie branch.
+Aaron Winans was a large land holder, owned a brickyard, also a sloop, running to New York, to carry produce.

2. Ralph Franklin⁶ Winans, born at Greenwich, October 21, 1882.

113. **Emily Josepha⁴ Nourse** (William³, Michael², James¹), born at Washington, D. C, July 2, 1841; living at Washington, 1892; married first, at Washington, September 4, 1860, Alexander Somerville Steuart, ranch and stock owner (born 1839; died in Neches county, Texas, July 3, 1865); married second, at Washington, December 16, 1868, William Augustus Meloy, lawyer (born at Chenango Forks, New York, August 26, 1832). Degrees: A. B. (Yale), 1864; A. M. (Yale) 1867. He was admitted to the bar of the United States Supreme Court, in 1862. Mr. Meloy was a member of the Maryland House of Delegates, 1889-91.

1. **William Mott⁵ Steuart**, born at Corpus Christi, Texas, October 2, 1881; living at Washington, D. C, 1891; L. L. B., Columbia University, 1884; L. L. M., Columbia, 1885; admitted to the bar, District Columbia, 1889; clerk in Census Office, 1890; married at Washington, May 2, 1888, Florence May Heberger (born at Washington, May 29, 1867), daughter of Franz John Heberger, Sr., (born 1819) and Emma Jane (Baker) (born 1827; married 1847; died 1882) Heberger.

2. **Alice Nourse⁶ Steuart**, born in Live Oak county, Texas, September 5, 1883; living at Bryan, Ohio, 1892; married at Washington, D. C, June 21, 1887, John Milton Killits; born at Lithopolis, Ohio, October 7, 1858; L. L. B. Columbia University, 1885; L. L. M., Columbia, 1887; lawyer.

3. **Alexander Somerville⁵ Steuart**, born at Washington, D. C, September 2, 1855; patent attorney at Washington, 1892; L. L. B. Columbia University, 1886; L. L. M., Columbia, 1887; married at Washington, June 26, 1889, Linda Hogue (born at Zelina, Ohio, March 15, 1868), daughter of John Thomas (born 1837) and Mary Elizabeth (Marsh) (born 1840; married 1858) Hogue.


4. **Edith Willard⁵ Meloy**, born at Washington, October 8, 1869; living at Washington, 1892; unmarried.

5. **Isabella Rittenhouse⁶ Meloy**, born near Mirkirk, Maryland, April 15, 1871.


7. **Francis Edward⁵ Meloy**, born at Washington, May 23, 1876.

8. **Emily Gertrude⁵ Meloy**, born at Washington, October 23, 1879.

114. **William Bond** Nourse (William, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., December 11, 1843; farmer near Suitland, Maryland, 1892; married near Abingdon, Maryland, September 21, 1875, Rosa Hazelherst Raymond (born near Abingdon, June, 1853), daughter of Samuel Wilson and Mary Louisa (Allen) Raymond. They have an adopted daughter named Ray, born May, 1885.

115. **Anna Isabella** Nourse (William, Michael, James), born near Washington, D.C., November 2, 1852, living 1892; married at Washington, October 11, 1870, Samuel Henry Meloy (born in New York State, September 8, 1840); formerly of Washington, D.C., now a farmer near Forestville, Maryland.

1. **Arthur Nourse** Meloy, born at Washington, D.C., March 8, 1872.
2. **Helen Scott** Meloy, born at Washington, January 15, 1874.
3. **Ralph Nourse** Meloy, born at Washington, September 20, 1877.

116. **Mary Wilson** Nourse (William, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., March 22, 1858; living at Baltimore, Maryland, 1892; married at Washington, December 23, 1879, Thomas Bowie Brookes; born at Bladensburg, Maryland; dry goods merchant.

1. **Arthur Bowie** Brookes, born at Baltimore, Maryland, December 14, 1880.
2. **Bessie Nourse** Brookes, born in Prince George county, Maryland, September 16, 1882.
3. **Mary Rittenhouse** Brookes, born at Baltimore, Maryland, January 26, 1884; died there February 27, 1885.
4. **William Thomas** Brookes, born at Gaithersburg, Maryland, August 18, 1887; died Washington, D.C., September 27, 1888.
5. **Nellie Russell** Brookes, born at Baltimore, Maryland, August 10, 1889.

117. **Charles Howard** Nourse (Charles Howard, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., July 26, 1844; received the degree of M.D., 1869; physician at Darnestown, Maryland, 1892; married at Darnestown, January 15, 1871, Alice Darby (born in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, October 15, 1845), daughter of Upton (born in Carroll county, Maryland, August, 1823) and Ann E. (Cooke) (born October 16, 1825; married February, 1844) Darby.

1. **Anna Currie** Nourse, born at Darnestown, Maryland, December 8, 1873; died at Seneca, Maryland, August 6, 1873.
2. **Upton Darby** Nourse, born at Georgetown, D.C., June 8, 1876. Mary Helen Nourse; born at Washington, D.C., October 5, 1879.

118. **Mary Rittenhouse** Nourse (Charles Howard, Michael, James), born at Montevideo, Maryland, July 6, 1852; living at Washington, D.C., 1895; married at Culpepper Court House, Vir-
Virginia, October 20, 1869, Otho Magruder Muncaster, M. D., born at Baltimore, Maryland, October 12, 1843. Dr. Muncaster received his degree from the University of Maryland in 1865; he is a specialist in the treatment of the throat, nose and ear.

1. Charles Nourse Muncaster, born at Washington, D. C., October 19, 1870; died there March, 1876.

2. Mary Elizabeth Muncaster, born at Washington, March 2, 1873; died at Waveland, Maryland, June, 1873.


119. Annie Wright Nourse (Joseph Everett, Michael, James), born at Washington, D. C., June 2, 1845; died at Georgetown, D. C., March 13, 1870; married at Georgetown, July 19, 1866, Richard Despard Dodge, born at New York, New York, September 6, 1839.

Mr. Dodge graduated as civil engineer, from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York, in 1860; was one year with E. A. Stephens of Hoboken on Morris and Essex Railroad and Stephens' Battery; July 1862, he entered the Engineer Corps of United States Navy; had eighteen months sea service on "Juniata" and "Pequot" in the West Indies, and on blockade of North Carolina; he was two years at the Naval Academy, at Newport, and at Annapolis, as instructor in Philosophy and Steam Engineering; two and a half years in Bureau of Steam Engineering, at Washington. In 1868, he resigned and went back to civil engineering; was seven years in Jersey City and vicinity on railroad and city surveying; three years superintendent of Dodge and Olcott's Essential Oil Works, Jersey City. He was for five years principal of Prospect Park Institute for boys, Brooklyn; and in 1890 was treasurer of Home Benefit Association, New York, and living in Brooklyn.

1. Frank Despard Dodge, born at Georgetown, D. C., January 14, 1868; living at Brooklyn, New York, 1895; graduated in 1888, Ph. B. Columbia College, School of Mines, New York; for two years was assistant instructor in Organic Chemistry at School of Mines. Mr. Dodge married at Brooklyn, New York, April 18, 1885, Ella Belle Patterson (born February 8, 1867), daughter of Thomas Howard (died about 1869) and Sophie Durbrow (born 1820, married 1854) Patterson.

2. Richard Joseph Dodge, born at Georgetown, D. C., March 11, 1870; died at Greenwich, Connecticut, September 13, 1890.

120. Sarah Hassler Nourse (Joseph Everett, Michael, James), born at Washington, D. C., March 2, 1817; died at Georgetown, D. C., November 7, 1887; married at Georgetown, September 13, 1871, Cornelius Stille Ransburg, stock broker (born at Georgetown, August 2, 1839); living at Georgetown, 1892.
1. Karl Hassler Ramsburg, born at Georgetown, D. C., July 9, 1872; died April 12, 1891; was a student in chemistry at Johns Hopkins University when he died.


3. Alice Louise Ramsburg, born at Georgetown, June 22, 1880.


5. Elizabeth Thayer Ramsburg, born at Georgetown, October 4, 1885.

121. Charles Joseph Nourse (Joseph Everett, Michael, James), born at Annapolis, Maryland, December 15, 1854; died at Harpersville, West Virginia, July 23, 1880; married at Brooklyn, New York, June 26, 1879, Emily Louise Homans (born at Cincinnati, Ohio, October 4, 1856), daughter of Benjamin (born January 25, 1826) and Frances Ellen (Williams) (born February 10, 1833; married August 15, 1854) Homans. Mr. Nourse received the degree of A. B. from Lafayette College in 1874, obtaining also the astronomical prize; M. D., Columbian University, 1876, and took the anatomical prize. June 1, 1876, Dr. Nourse was appointed assistant surgeon in the United States Navy. An early death cut short a promising career. Mrs. Nourse is (1895) a clerk in the Treasury Department at Washington. No children.

122. Henry Dumont Nourse (Joseph Everett, Michael, James), born at Newport, Rhode Island, January 20, 1863; died at Darnestown, Maryland, September 15, 1890; M. D., Columbian University, 1887; married at Darnestown, August 24, 1889, Sarah Agnes Peter (born at Darnestown, Maryland, March 5, 1863), daughter of Alexander (born March 24, 1833) and Jane Alice (Gassaway) (born June 8, 1835; married November 10, 1857) Peter.

1. Henry Dumont Nourse, born at Darnestown, Maryland, June 23, 1890; died same place, December 24, 1890.

123. Henry Stansbury Nourse (now Norse) (Henry Michael, Michael, James), born at Marshall, Missouri, August 3, 1847. He enlisted in the army, February, 1864; belonged to Company F, Seventy-second Regiment, Indiana Volunteers; he participated in most of the battles fought by Sherman, between Nashville and Atlanta, but was never wounded; was mustered out May, 1865. He entered the United States Coast Survey, and from February, 1868, to March, 1869, worked upon the survey of the west shore of Chesapeake Bay. He then began railroad surveying in New Jersey, under Mr. R. P. Dodge. He took charge of a division of the Montclair railway, November, 1869; was injured in a railroad accident Sep-
Michael Nourse.

September, 1872, and had to abandon surveying in 1876 as a consequence. He went to Missouri and wrote for the "Tribune" for a time, and finally, in 1879, secured the position of librarian of Harlem Library, New York City. Meanwhile, Mr. Norse studied art, and has exhibited pictures at the Academy of Design. One of his paintings was purchased by the Crescent Club of Baltimore, Maryland, for its banqueting hall, for $1,000. He writes for newspapers and magazines under the name of "Stansbury." He is now (1895) director of The School of Design, connected with the State Normal and Training School at Potsdam, New York.

His name was legally changed from Nourso to Norse in 1873, because of his aversion to "Nurse," the common pronunciation; he also regarded Norse a better business name. He married at Pompton, New Jersey, April 25, 1871, Victoria Monroe (born June 6, 1846), daughter of Charles and Leah (Lozier) (born July 21, 1820; died November 30, 1872) Monroe. Mrs. Norse is a descendant of Gillis Jansen de Maudeville, whose son, Hendrick, came from Holland to New Jersey in 1701.

1. John Francis^ Norse, born at Pompton, New Jersey, April 28, 1872.
2. Susan Ludlum^ Norse, born at Pompton, October 9, 1875; died January 6, 1877.

124. Benjamin Franklin^ Norse (Henry Michael, Michael, James), born at Washington, D.C., March 27, 1853; living at New Orleans, Louisiana, 1885, where he settled in 1885. He studied civil engineering and worked with his brother at Pompton, New Jersey. In 1873 and '74, he was a contractor for buildings; he now (1890) represents shoes and other goods, for H. Darlinghouse, of Louisville, Kentucky; he married at Cincinnati, Ohio, May 3, 1871, Harriet De Bow (born at Pompton, New Jersey, August 25, 1854), daughter of Henry J. (born 1809; died 1885) and Malinda (Fredericks) (born 1818; living 1890) De Bow.

1. Anna Gertrude^ Norse, died in infancy at Louisville, Kentucky.
2. William Kent^ Norse, born at Louisville, Kentucky, March, 1873.
3. Abel Scott^ Norse, born at Louisville, June 8, 1879.

125. Anna Saint Clair^ Norse (Henry Michael, Michael, James), born at Lafayette, Indiana, June 16, 1866; married at Baltimore, Maryland, November 13, 1885, John Barbour Mendenhall, telegraph
operator, born in Orange county, Virginia, February 5, 1866. Mrs. Mendenhall is studying art. Her paintings in oil show decided talent.

1. ALGERNON SYDNEY MENDENHALL, born at Vandalia, Illinois, July 14, 1859; died at Paris, Kentucky, October 1, 1892.
2. JOHN SAINT CLAIR MENDENHALL, born at Paris, Kentucky, June 12, 1891.

126. EDWARD F. NOURSE (Joseph Harvey, James, Michael, James), born at Bayfield, Wisconsin, December 24, 1863; living at Bayfield, 1892; Presbyterian clergyman; finished his theological course at Hartford, Connecticut, May 15, 1891; married at Bayfield, May 16, 1891, Ettie Fay Silvernail (born at Hudson, Michigan, October 29, 1866), daughter of John B. and Susan Carver Silvernail.

127. HATTIE FOSTER NOURSE (James Michael, James, Michael, James), born at Charleston, West Virginia, February 22, 1866; married at Alexandria, Virginia, February 12, 1889, Albert Doyle Brockett, merchant broker (born at Enfield, North Carolina, July 15, 1863), son of Edgar Longden (born 1825; died 1887) and Georgianna (Seymour) (born 1827; married 1850) Brockett. Mrs. Brockett has been for some years an active and interested member of the Daughters of the American Revolution. She was elected register general of the National society in February, 1896, and, in 1897, vice-president general in charge of organization of chapters. She is also a member of the Virginia Historical Society. "Her home is in Alexandria, Virginia, her residence being just across the street from old Christ church, where George Washington attended, and her pew in that sanctuary a few seats back of the original Washington pew."

*Robert Brockett, Senior, son of William, was born in Lanarkshire, Scotland, in 1752, and for a few years resided near Glasslough, Armagh county, Ireland; returned to Scotland in 1781, and the same year emigrated to America, and settled at Alexandria, Virginia. He had three children, Walter, Margaret and Robert. The latter married Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Longden and Nancy Craig, December 14, 1815. Robert Brockett, Senior, as a member of Brooke Lodge A. F. and A. M., was present at the funeral of George Washington, December, 1799, and was also present at the Masonic banquet given in honor of La Fayette at Clay's hotel, Alexandria, Virginia. Robert Brockett, Senior, was born July 21, 1793. During the late war with England, he performed two tours of service; first as private in Captain Moreland's company (1814), and second as a lieutenant in a company of volunteer infantry commanded by Captain James McGuire. He was a member of city council for twenty years, and for several years president of council. In connection with others, he represented for several years his native town before Congress, and in 1816 and '17. Mr. Brockett and Mr. F. L. Smith were elected commissioners to represent Alexandria before the legislature of Virginia, with a view to the reconstitution of that city from the district to the state of Virginia; died June 22, 1867, aged 75. One of his sons, Edgar Longden Brockett, married Georgianna C. Seymour, of Norfolk, Virginia, December 5, 1829, and during the war between the states, he served as major of the Twelfth Regiment, Virginia Infantry. The Brockett homestead, "Aspen Grove," is situated on the popular residential street of Alexandria, and has belonged to the family for over one hundred years.
married

married

married

married

married
Abbott, William Grandison, Caledonia
Ermine, Cordelia Ann, Celestine
Seymour, Olive Artemisia, Ettie Josephine, Nolie Omega, Mennie May, 86.
Abbott, Achsa Sophronia, Oren, 104.
Adair, John, 35.
Alexander, Rev. Archibald, 75.
Alexander, Dr., 62.
Allen, John, 48.
Allen, Cora, Emma Josephine, 54.
Ancester, Duke of, 70.
Anderson, Lawrence Lewis, 41.
Armstrong, Rev. James Andrew, 95.
Armstrong, Jane Baxter, Colonel Edward McCarty, 94.
Arnold, Mr., 60.
Austin, Joseph, Mary, Ezra, Charles Doudle, Sarah Araminta, Susan, 102.
Autograph page, explanation of, 7.
Baehring, Elizabeth, V. C., 111.
Ball, Polly Ann, Thomas Jefferson, 41.
Baldwin, Charles Hull Day, David, 64.
Ballard, Edmonia, 83.
Bartrum, Sadie, 40.
Bash, Maria Willis, Jacob, 82.
Bell, Louisa, 42.
Benois, Sarah, 34, 35.
Berry, Catherine Minerva, Edward, 104.
Bird, Mark Gordon, William, 84.
Bittinger, Rev. R. H., 122.
Blackman, Sarah Frances, Hon. David Somers, 129.
Blackwell, Eliza Ann, William David, 63.
Boud, Isabella Lucretia, Thomas W., 117.
Bott, J. August, 82.
Bourn, Dorothy, 4.
Bowen, Esther Dickson, Edward Richards, 133.
Bradley, Luther, 80.
Bracht, Mary Polk, Joseph, Governor Lawrence, 48.
Breckenridge, Gambie, John, 57.
Brockett, Albert Boyle, Edgar Longden, Robert, 138.
Brookes, Thomas Bowrie, 134.
Brown, Alice B., 108.
Brown, Cyrus Newton, 69.
Brown, Elizabeth Blaine, Rev. Matthew, 97.
Brown, Mary, 54.
Brown, Mary Eliza, Judge Henry Ormsby, 39.
Brown, Ora, 88.
Brown, Susan, Dr. Benjamin, 116.
Brown, Thomas Johnson, Maggie, 89.
Brown, Zachary, 48.
Brunton, Maggie, 79.
Bryan, Mary Rebecca, 91.
Brotherton, William, 102.
Bowman, Thomas, 56.
Bowden, William, Edmund, 92.
Boyd, Hannah, Henry, 81.
Burnett, Annie Kate, Eli Seal, 122.
But, Elizabeth, 112.
But, John, Maria Louise, 26.
But, Sarah Harriet, 50.
Burroughs, Catharine Ella, 32.
Burchfield, Dr. James P., 130.
Burton, Joseph, 27.
Burton, Joseph, Sr., Sarah, 8 and 9.
Butler, Mary Jane, John L., 55.
Butler, Major William, 84.
Callaway, Benjamin Franklin, 53.
Cameron, Susan, Daniel, 101.
Cann, Joseph, 54.
Cannon, Deptford Dento, 55.
Cassie, Benjamin, 109.
Castle End estate, 5.
Chambers, Jesse Calvin, 55.
Chambers, William, Mary Elizabeth, 73.
Chamberlain, Louis, 106.
Chapline, Anzona, Sarah Catharine, 81.
Chapline, Catharine, James Nourse, 59.
Chapline, Elizabeth, 36, 114.
Chapline, Ida Virginia, Charles Luther, 121.
Edgar Howard, Elizabeth H., 81.
Chapline, Indiana, Jeremiah, William Richardson, 50.
Chapline, Jeremiah, 77.
Chapline, Joseph, Sarah Force, 78.
Chapline, rainbow, 88.
Chapline, Susan, Mary Ann, Elizabeth, 85.
Chappell, Randal, George A., 86.
Chase, Josephine, Benjamin, 102.
Chew, Thomas John, 50.
INDEX.

Christ. Lizzie Althcn. George, 110.
Clay, Hon. Henry, Thomas Hart, 105.
Clayton, Amanda, 54.
Clements, Michael Hopton, 3.
Collins, Stewart, 73.
Colston, Margaret, 52.
Compton, Mary Jane, Thomas, 106.
Cook, Bernard Berkeley, 54.
Cook, Catherine Burton, John, 44.
Cook, John Francis Whiting, 56.
Cook, Maria Hall, 4.
Cook, Martha Catherine, Lucy Frances Emily, 55.
Cook, Mary Judge, 54.
Cook, Mrs. Mary Brown, John Eugene, 55.
Cook, Mary Markham, 53.
Cook, Norbourne Berkeley, 62, 54, 56.
Cook, Norbourne Leaneu, 54.
Cook, Rebecca, William Alexander, 53.
Cooke, Uose, Charles Letcher, 55.
Cooke, Sarah Force, 45.
Cooke, William Grant, 56.
Cravens, Sarah Amanda, William James, John Marshall, Jeremiah Chapline, 91.
Cravens, Dr. John, Dr. Joseph, Mary Elizabeth, 89.
Cravens, Susan, Mary Belle, Edgar Holmes, 92.
Cravens, Susan Caroline, Robert Oscar, 90.
Cravens, William Henry, 152.
Cromwell, Kate, Richard Arthur, Oliver, 46.
Crow, Henry Clay, 92.
Crutchfield, Benjamin F., 50.
Cummings, John Bowman, James, 73.
Curt, Elizabeth, William, 64.
Darby, Alice, Upton, 134.
Darwall, James Henry, Mary Ella, 91.
Davidson, Mary Kendall, Benjamin Crosby, 47.
Davis, Harp, 62.
De Bow, Harriet, Henry J., 137.
de Longmead, Marjorie Giall, 118.
Deloeder, Manlie, 81.
de Maudeville, Gillis Jansen, 157.
Dickens, or Dickens, Araminta, 103.
Dodge, Richard Despard, Frank, 135.
Down, James Madison, 56.
Down, Mary Lizzie, John Phillips, 37.
Dondell, Ann, 100.
Doughty, Kate, 96.
Douglas, Abigail Holmes, Enoch, 129.
Doyle, James Henry, Patrick, 81.
Dudley, Peter Winston, 54.
Dudley, Rev. Dr., 111.
Dulany, Bladen, 39.
Dulany, Phoebe Pemberton, 39.
Dulany, Rosina Morris Romilly, 50.
Dunlap, Isabella Clay, Rev. Latting Lane, 72.
Dunmore, Lord, 11.
Dunn, Sarah Amanda, Henry Harrison, 111.
Durrum, Mollie, 67.
Dye, Florence, Eliza, 85.
Dye, James Polk, 48.
Earle, George William, 88.
Echols, Mary, 50.
Elliott, Samuel McKimney, Samuel, 95.
Etter, Hattie Janet, Jacob, 91.
Evans, Emma Elton, Lambert, 78.
Evans, Frank Sisson, Isaac, William Jackson, Joseph, Sarah Ann, Elizabeth Chapline, Mary, 79.
Evans, Jeremiah Chapline, James Madison, 78.
Evans, Sarah Chapline, Martha, William Worthington, 78.
Ewing, Nancy, Charles, 43.
Ewing, Rachel Crawford, Thomas, 61.
Fahringer, William Garrison, 83.
Fen, Nettie, John, 41.
Filler, Hiram Matthews, Mary Elizabeth, 88.
Flewellen, James Henry, Job, 66.
Fogg, William Samuel, Elijah, 46.
Forest, Charles Wayman, 30.
Ford, Mary Sarah, 117.
Forstie, McAlia, John, 53.
Foster, Bertha, 42.
Foster, Mrs. Elizabeth, 69.
Fouace, Gabriel, Sarah, 4, 8.
Frazier, Mary P., William, 51.
Fowler, William Collins, 72.
Freud, Peter, 81.
Gaines, Bernard, Elizabeth Ward, 45, 74.
Gaines, Catharine, Fannie, Gustavus Cooke, 46.
Gaines, Daniel, 45.
Gaines, John Cabell Breckenridge, 47.
Garrett, Henry Francis, 46.
Garretson, Sallie Louis, Cornelius, 128.
Gentry, Alice Virginia, 96.
Gibbs, Emma, 79.
Gibson, Ann, William, 46.
Gibson, Sarah Crozier, Joseph, 103.
Glen, Andrew, Moses, 109.
Googe, Thomas, William Harry, Clara Eva, Mary Lillian, 108.
Grant, Sallie Ann, Squire Boone, 56.
Green, Kate Higby, Thomas Bryant, 32.
Green, Thomas, Jr., 12.
Gregory, James, Elizabeth, 3.
Gregory, William, Eliza, 3.
Guffy, Artemisiah Gulian, James, Minerva Kennedy, 61.
Guseman, Emma, 101.
INDEX.

Haines, Josiah, 60.
Haines, Thomas, 44.
Hall, Elizabeth Emily, Orren Buell, 122.
Hall, William K., 50, 51.
Hall, Mrs. Elizabeth Hodges, 63.
Hall, John Franklin, 51.
Hall, Richard Henry, 126.
Hamblen, Mary, 54.
Hamilton, Elizabeth Gutfchiel, James, 63.
Hardy, Lieut. Governor James, 61.
Harmon, Theophilus, 81.
Harrest, Mattie, Daniel, 55.
Harris, Jasper M., 52.
Harrison, General, 82.
Hassler, Charles Augustus, Ferdinand Rudolph, 118.
Hassler, Charles William, Mary Caroline, 119.
Hassler, Ferdinand Augustus, 121.
Hayes, Katie Agnes, Nathan, 107.
Hebb, Catherine, Edward, 80.
Heiberger, Florence May, Franz John, 128.
Hers and, Mrs. Rhoda, 54.
Heron, Clem V., 88.
Herron, Hettie Jane, 101.
Hillhouse, Lord, 11.
Hinch brooke, Lord, 69, 70.
Hobson, John Peyton, 42.
Hogue, Linda, John Thomas, 133.
Hogg, James Thompson, James Cooke, 53.
Hogg, Martha, Frazer, Janet Matheson, 55.
Hollingsworth, Colonel Henry, 17.
Houmas, Emily Louise, Benjamin, 133.
Hook, William Henry, George Washington, 73.
Hosmer, William Henry, 67.
Hout, Margaret Ann, 80.
Hovey, John Nelson, Thompson Boyd, 91.
Hyler, Mr., 89.
Hubbard, Dr. Charles Henry, James McConnell, 51.
Hubbard, Joseph S., McKeene, 50.
Hughes, Mathilda, Thomas, 45.
Hughes, William, 4.
Hull, General, 82.
Hunter, Martha, 99.
Hunt, Dr. T. H., 95.
Hurley, James Harvey, 43.
Huston, James, 75.
Hutchinson, Hon. J. N., 130.
Irwin, Dr. Charles Nourse, Eleanor Rebecca, 72.
Irwin, Dr. George Ebenezer, 72.
Irwin, John McClay, William, 71.
Irwin, Laura Lois, 73.
Jackson, General, 48.
Jackson, Jacob Anderson, Samuel, 103.
Jameson, Andrew, Rebecca, 58, 59, 70.
Jameson, Elizabeth, 70.
Jameson, Rebecca, John, 60.
Johnson, Susan Cooke, Sylvanus W., 45.
Johnson, Rachel, David, 82.
Jones, Leonidas Burnside, 62.
Jones, William, Lettece, 2.
Jordan, Ottie, Dr. John, 50.
Jordan, William Wells, 98.
Keene, Love, 92.
Kenney, Agnes McCready, 75.
Kerr, Louisa Elizabeth, Nicholas M., 51.
Kemble, Margaret T., 31.
Killins, John Milton, 133.
Kinchloe, Mr., 47.
Kirksey, Dr., 132.
Kruger, William Jonas, 43.
Kyle, Rebecca, Thomas, 71.
Kyrle, Sir John, Joan, 2.
Lamona, Joanna, 103.
Laughlin, James F., 86.
Laurie, Reverend James, 127.
Lavrence, Sarah Jackson, Dr. John, 48.
Ledbetter, John B., 50.
Leeper, James, 91.
Lemmon, Albert, 85.
Leopold, Jacob Oscar, Jacob, John A., Frank Biddle, 90.
Lillart, Jessie, 37.
Livingston, Mary, Alexander W., 107.
Logan, Colonel Benjamin, William, 35, 36.
Logan, Rosa, 35.
Logue, John, Maud Austin, 102.
London, George Albert, 66.
Long, Benjamin A., 30.
Loebe, Georgia, Dr. Alexander, 91.
Lyle, Rev., Joel Kenney, 45, 75.
Lyle, Joel Reid, Rev. John, "Elder" John, 75.
Mackey, David, Joseph, Mary Susan, 87.
Mackey, Jane Elizabeth, James, 32.
Mackey, Joseph, James, Albert Sisson, 82.
MacLeod, John, George, Sally Doss, 37.
Manypenny, George Washington, 87.
Markham, Judith Virginia, Bernard, 52.
Marks, Isaiah George, William, 131.
Marrs, John Harrison, William, 64.
Marshall, John C., 50.
Marshall, Matthew, 80.
INDEX.

Mathes, Christopher, Philip, 107.
Mayo, John, Ann, 4.
McCaffrey, Adam Clarke, 126.
McCall, Anna P., 51.
McClure, Harry K., 103.
McClung, William Leslie, 88.
McConnell, James, Mary Elizabeth, 50.
McConnell, James, Hezekiah, Thomas Winn, 51.
McConnell, Sallie, 50.
McCown, Samuel, 74.
McDaniels, Mamie Bell, 132.
McDonald, William Douglass, William, 91.
McGee, J. J., James, 120.
McLanahan, Thomas, 73.
McLean, Delia, Duncan, 35.
McLean, Mary Helen, 54.
McMeekin, Rebecca Ann, William, 165.
McMurry, Mamie Rebecca, Thomas, 80.
Meloy, Samuel Henry, 122.
Meloy, William Augustus, 137.
Mendenhall, John Barbour, 137.
Merritt, Sarah Leonia, Robert, 89.
Merrill, Mary, 90.
Milam, Anne, 37.
Miller, Eva, Rev. Emory, 110.
Monroe, Ben Montgomery, 52.
Monroe, Victoria, Charles, 137.
Montele, Winfield, Elisabeth, 105.
Moore, Arthur, 37.
Moore, Julia, William Walker, 126.
Morris, Jennie, Thomas, 79.
Morris, Hon. P. P., 130.
Morris, Hon. Anthony, 26, 27, 29.
Morris, Rebecca, 26.
Morrison, Dina Ross, Colonel Eugene, 68.
Nourse, James, 117.
Morton, George Norborne, Edward Redwood, 58.
Morton, John, Franklin, 54.
Morton, John McNair, Susan Catharine, Virginia Markham, 51.
Mossby, Susan, 56.
Mowrey, George Albert, 43.
Munson, Otho Magruder, 139.
Nourse, Allison Wright, 135.
Nourse, Arminda Jane, 67.
Nourse, Annas of, 5.
Nourse, Artemisia Ann, 65.
Nourse, Benjamin Franklin, 116, 125, 137.
Nourse, Caroline Rebecca, 39.
Nourse, Charles, 101.
Nourse, Charles Allen, 42.
Nourse, Charles Henry, 35.
Nourse, Hon. Charles Clinton, 104, 105.
Nourse, Charles Ewing, 37.
Nourse, Charles Forre, 45, 74.
Nourse, Rev. Charles Howard, 102, 123, 144.
Nourse, Charles Josephus, 28, 29.
Nourse, Charles Oden, 110.
Nourse, Charles Whitewell, 110.
Nourse, Charles William, 64.
Nourse, Clinton Charles, 111.
Nourse, Clinton Lafayette, 110.
Nourse, Rev. Edward E., 132.
Nourse, Edward Michael, 126.
Nourse, Elizabeth, 45, 51, 77.
Nourse, Elizabeth Becker, 129.
Nourse, Emily Josephina, 133.
Nourse, Emma Josephina, 131.
Nourse, Eugenia Susan, 109.
Nourse, Eva Maria, 130.
Nourse, Gabriel, 100.
Nourse, Gabriel Augustus, 109.
Nourse, Hattie Foster, 138.
Nourse, Helen Lucinda, 123.
Nourse, Henry Dumont, 156.
Nourse, Henrietta Helen, 109.
Nourse, Henry Michael, 125.
Nourse, Henry Ormsby, 41.
Nourse (Norse), Henry Sparks, 110.
Nourse, Ida Trippette, 42.
Nourse, James, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 22, 33, 78, 114.
Nourse, James, children of, 22, 23.
Nourse, Rev. James, 114.
Nourse, James, Duncan, 33, 36.
Nourse, James Erskine, 67.
Nourse, James Ewing, 64, 108.
Nourse, James Hewsey, 39.
Nourse, Rev. James Michael, 129.
Nourse, James Robert, 62.
Nourse, John, 2, 3, 4, 163.
Nourse, John Daniel, 49.
Nourse, John Oliver, 111.
Nourse, John Newton, 61.
Nourse, John Rittenhouse, 143.
Nourse, John Thomas, 139.
Nourse, Joseph, 21, 22, 23, 26, 62, 87, 103, 114.
Nourse, Joseph Andrew, 63.
Nourse, Joseph Gabriel, 104.
Nourse, Joseph Harvey, 127.
INDEX.

Nourse, Joseph Robert, 69.
Nourse, Joseph William, 41.
Nourse, Lou Ellen, 43.
Nourse, Louis, 30.
Nourse, Lucinda Elizabeth, 64.
Nourse, Lucretia Elizabeth, 103.
Nourse, Lucile Lee, 42.
Nourse, Martha, 71.
Nourse, Martha Elizabeth, 64.
Nourse, Mary, 5.
Nourse, Mary Crawford, 62.
Nourse, Mary Ella, 42.
Nourse, Mary Frances, 125.
Nourse, Mary Miller, 107.
Nourse, Mary Priscilla, 41.
Nourse, Mary Rebecca Cramer, 109.
Nourse, Mary Washington, 107.
Nourse, Mary Wilson, 134.
Nourse, Michael, 93, 102, 112.
Nourse, Nancy, 59.
Nourse, Ormazinda, 65.
Nourse, Ormazinda Caroline, 67.
Nourse, Ralph Erskine, 69.
Nourse, Rice Tillord, 63.
Nourse, Richard, 5.
Nourse, Richard Newton, 68.
Nourse, Robert, 4, 48, 59, 108.
Nourse, Robert Charles, 49.
Nourse, Rosa Logan, 43.
Nourse, Salem Abbott, 110.
Nourse, Sallie Smith, 49.
Nourse, Sarah Elizabeth, 45, 74.
Nourse, Sarah Ewing, 99.
Nourse, Sarah Hart, 117, 128.
Nourse, Sarah Hassler, 135.
Nourse, Sarah Helen, 62.
Nourse, Sarah Lord, 123.
Nourse, Sarah Susan, 103.
Nourse, Susan, 93.
Nourse, Susan Stansbury, 122.
Nourse, Thomas, 5, 6.
Nourse, Wallace Logan, 49.
Nourse, Walter, 2, 6.
Nourse, Wesley Templeton, 67.
Nourse, William, 4, 69, 117.
Nourse, William Bond, 134.
Nourse, William Marion, 62.
Nourse, William Summer, 106.
Nourse, William Wallace, 59.

Page, Herman, 98.
Parker, Anne Eliza, 56.
Parkinson, George Washington, James, 73.
Patterson, Ella, Robert, 83.
Patterson, Robert Mayne, 129.
Penn, Judge Charles, 32.
Penn, Julia Livingston, 32.
Perrot, John, Theodore Nourse, 65.
Pepper, Oscar, 46.

Peter, Elizabeth Jane (Henderson), John Park Custis, 123.
Peter, Sarah Agnes, Alexander, 139.
Petree, Betty Wing, Edward Mohley, Thomas Hazel, 47, 50.
Petree, Edward Downer, 47.
Petree, Kate Hazel, 48.
Peyton, Richard Leander, Pauline Wilson, 62.
Picking, Margaret May, Samuel, 110.
Pierce, May, 69.
Plank, Levi Loveland, 85.
Poole, Napoleon Bonaparte, 66.
Pratt, Electus Abijah, 126.
Price, Catharine, 78.
Price, Samuel Daniel, Benjamin Franklin, Samuel Addison, Charles Alexander, 80.
Prout, Mary, 87.
Pugh, Cinda, 79.

Ragau, Elizabeth Brooks, 95.
Ramsburg, Cornelius Stille, 135.
Rauch, Anne, 53.
Ray, Thomas J., 29.
Raymond, Rosa Hazelherst, Samuel Wilson, 134.
Redman, Samuel T., 52.
Resor, Cynthia Ann, James Wooster, Emma Minerva, Jessie Ella, 83.
Resor, John William, Montgomery Pike, 85.
Resor, Montgomery Pike, John, Mary Eliza, 84.
Richmond, Miss, Mary Belle, Francis, 83.
Riddle, Alice Holmes, Mary Virginia, Mason Wilkerson, Martha, Mary Matthias, David Hoge, David Hunter, 96.
Riddle, David, 78.
Riddle, Rev. David Hunter, 96, 97.
Riddle, Henry Alexander, Catharine Burton, 99.
Riddle, James Nourse, Anne Elizabeth, 94.
Riddle, Mary Brown, Agnes Jane, William Nourse, John Nourse, Martha Susan, William Tabb, 95.
Riddle, Mary Morehead, Catharine Burton, Elizabeth Brown, 98.
Riddle, Rev. Matthew Brown, 97, 98.
Riddle, William, James, 93.
Rhodell, Nelson, John, 102.
Rittenhouse, Elizabeth, Benjamin Franklin, 127.
Rittenhouse, Mary, Benjamin, 112.
Riley, Mary Ewing, William, 65.
Rouch, Jesse, William McKinney, Elizabeth Ann, 87.
Roberts, Maria, William G., 123.
Roberts, Mrs. Jennie G., 52.
Robinson, Mary Jane, Marion Minor, 90.
INDEX.

Rock, Shelly, 66.
Rogers, James Henry, 81.
Ross, Elder Reuben, 63.
Rowland, Dixie, John, 65.
Rowland, Alethen, Richard, 59.
Rust, John, Martha Jane, Catharine, 59.
Rutherford, George Robert, 45.
Rutherford, Lottie Sharpe, 46.

Sale, William Hutchison, Jr., 42.
Sargent, James Ella, William Gardner, Irene Ashton, 74.
Sargent, Robert Moore, Captain Robert, 45, 74.
Schneider, Eugene, 102.
Sharpe, Sarah Abigail, John, 47.
Sheffield, Lord, 69.
Sibley, Martha Ann, William Butler, 85.
Sibley, William Butler, Albert Gallatin, 84.
Siddons, Nelson, 85.
Simms, Charles Nourse, 32.
Simms, Charles Carroll, 31.
Simpson, Anne Carroll, 31.
Singleton, Henrietta, 36.
Sisson, Abner Morgan, Matilda Elizabeth, Carrie Viola, Almyra Susan, 34.
Sisson, Annie Belle, John Milton, 35.
Sisson, Caleb, Asbury Chapline, James Franklin, Mary Elizabeth, Elizabeth Sarah, Martha Ann, Mary, 82.
Sisson, Elizabeth Sarah, 78.
Sisson, Gertrude Hastings, Thomas, 125.
Sisson, Jesse, 81, 82.
Sisson, Strother Washington, Martha Ann, 87.
Sisson, William Baker, Josie Virginia, Amanda Malvina, Evaline Samantha, Emily Minerva, 86.
Skinner, Elizabeth, 113.
Skinner, Ichabod Loud, Lucretia Colt, 114.
Slifer, Elizabeth Harley, Ezra, 84.
Small, Sarah, Joseph, 72.
Smallwood, Richard, 55.
Smith, Annie Deselope, Robert, 92.
Smith, Claris Bruce, David, 139.
Smith, John, Ann, 3.
Smith, Mary Jane, Hiram Abill, 106.
Smyth, Matthew, 125.
Sorensen, Mary, Anna, 108.
Spencer, General Joseph, Hannah, 173.
Spink, Frances Mathilda, 74.
Staley, William Harrison, 31.
Stansbury, Joseph, 117.
Stark, Ella Marie, J. Carroll, 89.
Stettinus, George W., 117.
Stipp, John, 81.
Stuart, Alexander Somerville, William Mott, Alice Nourse, 163.
Stone, Elizabeth, 95.
Stone, John Peter, Morgan, 96.

Stone, Richard, 99.
Storer, Wm. Brightman, 107.
Stouffer, Anna E., 102.
Strobing, Rev. Chas. Richile, 94.
Strobing, Cornelius, Cornelius Kincheloe, 94, 132.
Strobing, Louisa Payne, 132.
Sumner, J. R., 96.
Swearingen, George Dawson, Samuel Martin, Owen's Absalom, 79.
Swearingen, Ruth Anne, 79.
Swearingen, Jeremiah Chapline, 80.
Tapp, Susan, William, Martha, 53.
Taylor, George E., John, 49.
Taylor, Susan Mary, 50.
Taylor, James Harvey, Jesse Sisson, Arthur Hugh, 56.
Terrell, Lay, 67.
Thaw, Mrs. William, 97.
Thompson, Almon Curtis, 86.
Thompson, James, 54.
Thompson, William, 129.
Trimble, Gertrude, George, 49.
Towel, Susan, Samuel, 63.
Townsend, John Carpenter, Noah, 109.
Tyrell, Sir Edward, Phillipa, 6.
Underwood, 4.
Van Buskirk, Charles Franklin, 53.
Vaughan, Elizabeth Sarah, Edmund, 43.
Vimont, Catharine Sumner, Charles Jefferson, Elizabeth, Susan Nourse, 106.
Vimont, William Henry, Jefferson Thomas, 105.
Vroom, Guisbert Bogart, Elizabeth Brown, 98.
Waggener, W. H., 56.
Wall, Sir Frederick, Christiana, 2, 5.
Wallace, Richard Harden, 69.
Walther, Anna M., Joseph, 97.
Walters, Eliza Estelle, Clay, 74.
Ward, William, 58.
Washington, Colonel, 11, 12.
Washington, Fairley, Jennie Evelyn, 40.
West, Mary Eliza, Jackson, 62.
Weston House, description of, 3.
Weston-under-Penyard, parish of, 1, 2.
Weston, Lower, 2.
White, Harriet, David, 84.
White, Joel, 55.
White, Rosa B., Samuel, 51.
Withur, Jacob Randolph, 104.
Whitney, Edward Baldwin, 121.
Wickliffe, Sarah Jane, Nathaniel, 36.
Wilkerson, Sarah Eunice, Mason, 95.
Williams, Rev. Mend C., 94.
Wilson, Francis Asbury, George Pickering, 121.
Wilson, John, 87.
Wilson, Joseph Glass, Anne Jane, 41.
Winans, Jacob Watkins, Aaron, 182.
INDEX.

Winn, Benjamin Franklin Watkins, 133.
Winn, Charles Humphreys, Thomas, Elizabeth Victoria, Maria, 52.
Winn, Elizabeth Scott Humphreys, Martha Ann, 50.
Winn, Hezekiah, Fannie Ware, Sallie Belle, Charles Ware, 48.
Winn, Maria, 52.
Winn, Matt, Sabella Boles, 49.
Winn, Susan Mary, 50, 52.
Winn, Thomas, Catherine Nourse, 47.

Wood, J. R., 96.
Woods, William H., 74.
Wooly, Walton Albert, George, 106.
Woolf, Mary Arwilda, 108.
Wright, Sarah, Thomas Crofts, 124.
Wynn, Mary Hurin, William Hilles, 119.

Yoakum, Valentine, 47.
Young, Albert, Bettie Walker, 47.
Young, Dr. Benjamin Flower, 69.
Young, Caroline Josephine Bull, 69.
Young, Caroline Virginia, Andrew Nelson, 82.
Young, Mary Belle, 47.

ERRATA.

On page 48, line 4, for “1855” read “1885.”
On page 52, line 42, for “Mory” read “Mary.”
On page 54, line 31, for “Luther” read “Letcher.”
On page 100, line 26; for Ann “Double” read Ann “Double,” or “Dowdull.”
On page 123, line 10, for “Hasborough” read “Hosborough.”